

REGISTRATION STATEMENT NO. 333-48524

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 2

TO

FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION
(EXACT NAME OF REGISTRANT AS SPECIFIED IN ITS CHARTER)

<TABLE>

<S>	DELAWARE	<C>	3629	<C>	95-4180883
	(STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF INCORPORATION OR ORGANIZATION)		(PRIMARY STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION CODE NUMBER)		(I.R.S. EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NO.)

</TABLE>

21211 NORDHOFF STREET
CHATSWORTH, CALIFORNIA 91311
(818) 734-5300

(ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER, INCLUDING AREA CODE, OF REGISTRANT'S PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICE)

DR. AKE ALMGREN
PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION
21211 NORDHOFF STREET
CHATSWORTH, CALIFORNIA 91311
(818) 734-5300

(NAME, ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER, INCLUDING AREA CODE, OF AGENT FOR SERVICE)

COPIES TO:

<TABLE>

<S>	BRIAN CARTWRIGHT LATHAM & WATKINS 633 WEST 5TH STREET, SUITE 4000 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90071 (213) 485-1234	<C>	ROBERT E. BUCKHOLZ, JR. SULLIVAN & CROMWELL 125 BROAD STREET NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10004 (212) 558-4000
-----	--	-----	--

</TABLE>

APPROXIMATE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF PROPOSED SALE TO THE PUBLIC:

As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. []

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. []

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. []

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. []

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434, please check the following box. []

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

TITLE OF EACH CLASS OF SECURITIES TO BE REGISTERED	AMOUNT TO BE REGISTERED (1)	PROPOSED MAXIMUM OFFERING PRICE PER UNIT (2)	PROPOSED MAXIMUM AGGREGATE OFFERING PRICE	AMOUNT OF REGISTRATION FEE
Common Stock.....	8,050,000	\$34.97	\$281,498,438	\$74,315.59(3)

- (1) Includes 1,050,000 shares of common stock that the underwriters have the option to purchase to cover over-allotments, if any.
- (2) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the amount of the registration fee in accordance with Rule 457(c) under the Securities Act of 1933 based on the average of the high and low sales prices of the Registrant's common stock on the Nasdaq National Market on November 15, 2000.
- (3) Previously paid.

THE REGISTRANT HEREBY AMENDS THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON SUCH DATE OR DATES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO DELAY ITS EFFECTIVE DATE UNTIL THE REGISTRANT SHALL FILE A FURTHER AMENDMENT WHICH SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL THEREAFTER BECOME EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8(a) OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 OR UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SUCH DATE AS THE SEC, ACTING PURSUANT TO SECTION 8(a), MAY DETERMINE.

THE INFORMATION IN THIS PROSPECTUS IS NOT COMPLETE AND MAY BE CHANGED. WE MAY NOT SELL THESE SECURITIES UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION IS EFFECTIVE. THIS PROSPECTUS IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL THESE SECURITIES AND WE ARE NOT SOLICITING OFFERS TO BUY SECURITIES, IN ANY STATE WHERE THE OFFER OR SALE IS NOT PERMITTED.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED NOVEMBER 16, 2000

[CAPSTONE LOGO]	7,000,000 Shares	
	CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION	
	Common Stock	

Capstone Turbine Corporation is offering 1,000,000 shares and the selling stockholders identified in this prospectus are offering an additional 6,000,000 shares. Capstone Turbine will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the shares being sold by the selling stockholders.

The common stock is quoted on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol "CPST." The last reported sale price of our common stock on the Nasdaq National Market on November 15, 2000 was \$34.563 per share.

See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 6 to read about factors you should consider before buying shares of the common stock.

NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY OTHER REGULATORY BODY HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THESE SECURITIES OR PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS PROSPECTUS. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

	PER SHARE	TOTAL
Initial Price to public.....	\$	\$
Underwriting discount.....	\$	\$
Proceeds, before expenses, to Capstone Turbine.....	\$	\$

Proceeds, before expenses, to selling stockholders..... \$ \$
</TABLE>

To the extent that the underwriters sell more than 7,000,000 shares of common stock, the underwriters have the option to purchase up to an additional 1,050,000 shares from Capstone Turbine and the selling stockholders at the public offering price, less the underwriting discount.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares against payment in New York, New York on , 2000.

GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO. CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON
MERRILL LYNCH & CO. MORGAN STANLEY DEAN WITTER

Prospectus dated , 2000.

<TABLE>
<S> <C>
[IMAGE] CAPSTONE-ENERGIZED HYBRID ELECTRIC BUS:
NEW ZEALAND
[IMAGE] WASTEWATER RESOURCE RECOVERY WITH
MICRO-COGENERATION: PENNSYLVANIA
[IMAGE] NURSING HOME MICRO-COGENERATION: OH
[IMAGE] OILFIELD 2-PACK RESOURCE RECOVERY: CANADA
[IMAGE] ROOFTOP MICRO-COGENERATION CHILLING: JAPAN
[IMAGE] CONVENIENCE STORE PEAK-SHAVING/STANDBY: IL
[IMAGE] PUBLIC POOL MICRO-COGENERATION: THE NETHERLANDS
</TABLE>

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summarizes information in other sections of our prospectus, including our financial statements, the notes to those financial statements and the other financial information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus. You should read the entire prospectus carefully.

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

CAPSTONE

We develop, design, assemble and sell Capstone(TM) MicroTurbines. Capstone MicroTurbines are marketable worldwide in the multibillion dollar market for distributed power generation. Capstone MicroTurbines provide power at the site of consumption and to hybrid electric vehicles that combine a primary source battery with an auxiliary power source, such as a microturbine, to enhance performance. We are the first company to sell a proven, commercially available power source using microturbine technology. The Capstone MicroTurbine combines sophisticated design, engineering and technology to produce a reliable and flexible generator of electricity and heat for commercial and industrial applications and is a result of over ten years of research and development. We believe the simple and flexible design of our microturbines will enable our distributors and end users to develop an increasingly broad range of applications to fit their particular power needs.

PRODUCTS

The Capstone MicroTurbine is a compact, environmentally friendly generator of electricity and heat. Our state-of-the-art microturbines combine patented air-bearing technology, advanced combustion technology and sophisticated power electronics to produce an efficient and reliable electricity and heat production system that requires little on-going maintenance. Our air-bearing technology provides a clean, high-pressure field of air to lubricate the one moving component of the microturbine rather than using traditional petroleum products as in conventional bearings. Our microturbines can operate by remote control and use a broad range of gaseous and liquid fuels, including previously unusable fuels. Our microturbines are easily transportable and designed to allow multiple units to run together to meet an end user's specific electrical and heat requirements.

We also have applied our technology to hybrid electric vehicles such as buses, industrial use and other passenger and commercial vehicles. Buses using Capstone MicroTurbines have demonstrated greater range, less maintenance and lower costs than other low emission buses. Our microturbines have been in commercial use in buses since July 1999 and are currently being used in buses operating in U.S. cities such as Los Angeles, Atlanta, Chattanooga, and Tempe and international cities such as Christchurch, New Zealand.

We offer two microturbine product families: the 30-kilowatt family, available in 24 configurations, and our 60-kilowatt microturbine family, which we introduced in September 2000, currently available in one configuration. Both the 30-kilowatt and 60-kilowatt units can be used for a variety of power applications. For example, our 30-kilowatt unit provides power sufficient to operate a typical convenience store. A typical fast food restaurant requires approximately 90 kilowatts of power and could be powered by three 30-kilowatt units or a 60-kilowatt unit used in combination with a 30-kilowatt unit.

TARGET MARKETS

The fundamental need for power, along with the global deregulation of the electric power industry, an increasing need for better power quality and reliability and significant advances in power technology, are creating many new opportunities for Capstone MicroTurbine systems.

1

STATIONARY APPLICATIONS

We believe the stationary applications for our microturbines are extremely broad, either on a stand-alone basis or connected to the electric utility grid, because of our microturbines' ability to adapt to fuels, load variations, and various climates while operating in an environmentally friendly manner. We have initially targeted markets which we believe will identify and employ our product attributes quickly. As levels of acceptance and volumes increase, we expect to enter larger, more diverse markets. Our initial target markets include:

- Resource Recovery

Oil and gas production creates fuel byproducts that traditionally have been released or burned into the atmosphere. Capstone MicroTurbines can burn these otherwise wasted gases, including gas with high sulfur content, with minimal emissions and produce on-site electricity for these activities. Our microturbines can also burn gas released from landfills and gas produced from sludge digestion.

- Micro-Cogeneration/Combined Heat and Power

Using both the heat and electricity from the combustion of fuel improves the overall efficiency of the generation process and can provide a comprehensive solution to a customer's energy needs. Uses for the heat include space heating, air conditioning and heating and cooling water. We have identified the Japanese market as the most receptive for these applications in the near term.

- Back-up and Standby Power/Peak Shaving

Many commercial and small industrial customers in developed countries could reduce their electricity costs and/or improve their reliability of electric power supply by installing a Capstone MicroTurbine to meet some or all of their needs as a back-up power source. In addition, end users also can use our microturbines to avoid temporary spikes in power prices by producing their own power during periods when power demand and power costs are high, known in the industry as peak shaving.

-- Power Quality and Reliability

An important and rapidly growing sector within the back-up and standby power/peak shaving market is power quality and reliability. Consumers worldwide, particularly industrial and commercial users, are increasingly using power for digital based processes. These systems are extremely intolerant of disturbances in their power supply. Even momentary disruptions can cause material economic loss. We believe that Capstone MicroTurbines have applications in this market due to their operating flexibility, low emissions and modular form. Our products can provide support for extended outages on a cost effective basis.

- Developing Regions

Much of the world's population does not have access to electric power. Utilities can install Capstone MicroTurbines at the end of the electric utility grid to avoid building costly power lines. Additionally, our microturbine can be a primary, stand-alone power source which burns a variety of gaseous or liquid fuels.

HYBRID ELECTRIC VEHICLES

We believe that the hybrid electric vehicle market currently represents a significant opportunity and will expand as governments and consumers demand cost-efficient, reliable and environmentally friendly vehicles, particularly in urban areas. The recent ban on diesel buses imposed by the City of Los Angeles is indicative of this trend. In October 2000, we entered into a joint development

2

agreement with Hyundai Motor Company to demonstrate the feasibility of integrating our microturbine technology into Hyundai sport utility vehicles and

buses.

OUR STRATEGY

Our objective is to remain a leading worldwide developer and supplier of microturbine technology for the stationary power generation and hybrid electric vehicle markets. Key elements of our strategy include the following:

- We believe the most effective way to penetrate our target markets is with a business-to-business distribution strategy. We are forging alliances with key distribution partners worldwide.
- We shipped the first commercial model of our family of 60-kilowatt microturbine systems in September 2000. We intend to develop microturbine families with power outputs of up to 125+ kilowatts. We also intend to continue our research and development efforts to enhance our current products.
- We believe that a policy of actively protecting our patents and other intellectual property is an important component of our strategy to remain the leader in microturbine technology and will provide us a long-term competitive advantage.
- We expect our unit production costs and prices to decline substantially as volumes increase. Our strategy is to use low cost materials and to outsource all non-proprietary hardware and electronics to achieve high volume, low cost production targets. We are pursuing a "tier one" supply strategy whereby vendors are responsible for the supply of complete subassemblies made up of parts purchased from other vendors. We will retain manufacturing control over our proprietary air-bearing and combustion components. We will begin to manufacture recuperator cores over the course of the next nine to twelve months.
- We intend to minimize our financial and operational risk by maintaining adequate capitalization levels.
- We intend to continue to add key personnel to complement our strong management team, which has significant industry expertise.

THE OFFERING

Shares offered by us.....	1,000,000 shares
Shares offered by the selling stockholders.....	6,000,000 shares
Total.....	7,000,000 shares
Common stock to be outstanding after this offering.....	75,938,602 shares
Use of proceeds.....	Our net proceeds from this offering are estimated to be approximately \$32.3 million. We will use the net proceeds for recuperator core manufacturing activities. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the common stock by the selling stockholders. See "Use of Proceeds."
Nasdaq National Market symbol.....	CPST

The number of shares of our common stock that will be outstanding after this offering:

- includes 74,938,602 shares outstanding as of September 30, 2000; and
- excludes up to 9,207,727 shares of common stock either underlying options granted or available for issue under our stock option plans, some of which will be exercised in connection with this offering, and 900,000 shares reserved for issuance under our employee stock purchase plans.

Unless otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus assumes the underwriters option to purchase additional shares in this offering will not be exercised.

We were incorporated in California in 1988. We reincorporated in Delaware on June 22, 2000. Our principal executive offices are located at 21211 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, California 91311. Our telephone number is (818) 734-5300. Our internet address is www.capstoneturbine.com. This internet address is provided for informational purposes only and is not intended to be useable as a

hyperlink. The information at this internet address is not a part of this prospectus.

The name Capstone and the Turbine Blade logo are trademarks that belong to us. This prospectus also contains the names of other entities which are the property of their respective owners.

4

SUMMARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,					NINE MONTHS ENDED	
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	SEPTEMBER 30, 1999	SEPTEMBER 30, 2000
	(IN THOUSANDS)					(UNAUDITED)	(UNAUDITED)
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS:							
Total revenues.....	\$ 920	\$ 1,462	\$ 1,623	\$ 84	\$ 6,694	\$ 1,315	\$ 16,029
Cost of goods sold.....	199	2,179	8,147	5,335	15,629	4,570	20,658
Gross profit (loss).....	721	(717)	(6,524)	(5,251)	(8,935)	(3,255)	(4,629)
Operating costs and expenses:							
Research and development.....	4,796	8,599	13,281	19,019	9,151	6,681	8,416
Selling, general and administrative.....	1,878	3,585	10,946	10,257	11,191	7,818	17,264
Income (loss) from operations.....	(5,953)	(12,901)	(30,751)	(34,527)	(29,277)	(17,754)	(30,309)
Net income (loss).....	\$(5,957)	\$(12,595)	\$(30,553)	\$(33,073)	\$(29,530)	\$(17,863)	\$(25,067)

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,					NINE MONTHS ENDED	
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	SEPTEMBER 30, 1999	SEPTEMBER 30, 2000
	(IN THOUSANDS)					(UNAUDITED)	(UNAUDITED)
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS:							
BALANCE SHEET DATA:							
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 525	\$ 1,464	\$ 44,563	\$ 4,943	\$ 6,858	\$ 4,454	\$229,783
Working capital.....	255	1,773	41,431	6,919	6,294	10,140	225,428
Total assets.....	1,351	6,820	56,989	25,770	36,927	28,397	289,516
Capital lease obligations.....	--	846	1,885	4,449	5,899	5,164	5,963
Long-term debt.....	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Redeemable preferred stock....	11,242	25,975	99,720	101,624	156,469	125,716	--
Stockholders' (deficiency)/equity.....	(11,371)	(24,176)	(56,057)	(91,151)	(144,225)	(112,543)	264,819
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity.....	\$ 1,351	\$ 6,820	\$ 56,989	\$ 25,770	\$ 36,927	\$ 28,397	\$289,516

</TABLE>

5

RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider the following risks and all other information in this prospectus before deciding to invest in our common stock.

RISKS RELATING TO OUR BUSINESS

WE HAVE A LIMITED OPERATING HISTORY CHARACTERIZED BY NET LOSSES, WE ANTICIPATE CONTINUED LOSSES THROUGH AT LEAST 2001 AND WE MAY NEVER BECOME PROFITABLE

Since our inception in 1988, we have reported net losses for each year. Our net losses were \$30.6 million in 1997, \$33.1 million in 1998, \$29.5 million in 1999, and \$25.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2000. We anticipate incurring additional net losses through at least 2001. Since inception through September 30, 2000, we have recorded cumulative losses of approximately \$141.5 million. We have only been commercially producing Capstone MicroTurbines since December 1998 and have made only limited sales to date. Also, because we are in the early stages of selling our products, we have relatively few customers. Even if we do achieve profitability, we may be unable to increase our sales and sustain or increase our profitability in the future.

A MASS MARKET FOR MICROTURBINES MAY NEVER DEVELOP OR MAY TAKE LONGER TO DEVELOP THAN WE ANTICIPATE, WHICH WOULD ADVERSELY IMPACT OUR REVENUES AND PROFITABILITY

Our products represent an emerging market, and we do not know whether our targeted customers will accept our technology or will purchase our products in sufficient quantities to grow our business. If a mass market fails to develop or develops more slowly than we anticipate, we may be unable to recover the losses we have incurred to develop our products, we may be unable to meet our

operational expenses and we may be unable to achieve profitability. The development of a mass market for our systems may be impacted by many factors which are out of our control, including:

- the cost competitiveness of our microturbines;
- the future costs and availability of fuels used by our microturbines;
- consumer reluctance to try a new product;
- consumer perceptions of our microturbines' safety;
- regulatory requirements; and
- the emergence of newer, more competitive technologies and products.

IF WE ARE UNABLE TO MANUFACTURE RECUPERATOR CORES INTERNALLY, OUR ASSEMBLY AND PRODUCTION OF MICROTURBINES MAY SUFFER DELAYS AND INTERRUPTIONS

Solar Turbines Incorporated has been our sole supplier of recuperator cores, which are heat exchangers that preheat incoming air before it enters the combustion chamber and are an essential component of our microturbines. Solar is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Caterpillar Inc. At present we are not aware of any other suppliers which could produce these cores to our specifications within our time requirements. In September 2000, we exercised contractual rights to begin using Solar's intellectual property to manufacture recuperator cores ourselves. We estimate that the transition from purchasing recuperator cores from Solar to manufacturing them ourselves will take approximately nine to twelve months to complete. However, since we have never manufactured recuperator cores, the transition period may be longer. We cannot assure you that this transition will be without disruption. Any delays or disruptions in this transition process may result in interruptions to the assembly and shipment of our products. Also, we cannot assure you that Solar will honor the license agreement, that a court would enforce it, or that we will be able to meet our obligations under it. If we had to develop and produce our own recuperator cores without using Solar's intellectual property, we estimate it could take up to three years to begin production.

6

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO CONTROL OUR WARRANTY EXPOSURE AND OUR WARRANTY RESERVE MAY NOT BE SUFFICIENT TO MEET OUR WARRANTY EXPENSE, WHICH COULD IMPAIR OUR FINANCIAL CONDITION

We sell our products with warranties. However, these warranties vary from product to product with respect to the time period covered and the extent of the warranty protection. Malfunctions of our product could expose us to significant warranty expenses. Because we are in the early stages of production and few of our products have completed a full warranty term, we cannot be certain that we have adequately determined our warranty exposure. Moreover, as we develop new configurations for our microturbines or as our customers place existing configurations in commercial use for long periods of time, we expect to experience product malfunctions that cause our products to fall substantially below our 98% availability target level. While our microturbines have often achieved this availability target when using high pressure natural gas, we are still working to achieve this availability target across all of our units and for all fuel sources. We recorded a warranty reserve charge of \$4.1 million or 26% of revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2000 and \$2.6 million or 39% of revenue for the year ended December 31, 1999. While management believes that the warranty reserve is reasonable, there can be no assurance that the reserve will be sufficient to cover our warranty expenses in the future. Although we attempt to reduce our risk of warranty claims through warranty disclaimers, we cannot assure you that our efforts will effectively limit our liability. Any significant incurrence of warranty expense could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO RETAIN KEY MANAGEMENT AND THE LOSS OF KEY MANAGEMENT COULD PREVENT EFFECTIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF OUR EXPANSION PLAN

Our success depends in significant part upon the continued service of key management personnel, such as Dr. Ake Almgren, our Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Jeffrey Watts, our Chief Financial Officer, and Mr. William Treece, our Senior Vice President of Strategic Technology Development. Currently, the competition for qualified personnel is intense and we cannot assure you that we can retain our existing management team. The loss of Dr. Almgren, Mr. Watts, Mr. Treece or any other key management personnel could materially adversely affect our operations.

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO HIRE AND RETAIN THE TECHNICAL PERSONNEL NECESSARY TO BUILD OUR PRODUCTS, WHICH COULD DELAY PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND LOWER PRODUCTION

We have historically experienced, and expect to continue to experience, delays in filling technical positions. Competition is intense for qualified technical personnel, and in particular skilled engineers. As a result, we may not be able to hire and retain engineering personnel that we need. Our failure to do so could delay product development cycles, affect the quality of our products, reduce the number of microturbines we can produce and/or otherwise negatively affect our business.

IF WE DO NOT EFFECTIVELY IMPLEMENT OUR SALES AND MARKETING EXPANSION PROGRAM,

OUR SALES WILL NOT GROW AND OUR PROFITABILITY WILL SUFFER

We need to increase our internal sales and marketing staff in order to enhance our sales efforts. We cannot assure you that the expense of such internal expansion will not exceed the net revenues generated, or that our sales and marketing team will successfully compete against the more extensive and well-funded sales and marketing operations of our current and future competitors. In addition, to grow our sales, we have begun to hire new management team members to provide more sales and marketing expertise. Since these management team members will not have a proven track record with us, we cannot assure you that they will be successful in overseeing their functional areas. Our inability to recruit, or our loss of, important sales and marketing personnel, or the inability of new sales personnel to effectively sell and market our microturbine systems could materially adversely affect our business and results of operations.

7

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO ESTABLISH STRATEGIC MARKETING RELATIONSHIPS, IN WHICH CASE OUR SALES WOULD NOT INCREASE AS EXPECTED

We are in the early stages of developing our distribution network. In order to expand our customer base, we believe that we must enter into strategic marketing alliances or similar collaborative relationships, in which we ally ourselves with companies that have particular expertise in or more extensive access to desirable markets. Providing volume price discounts and other allowances along with significant costs incurred in customizing our products may reduce the potential profitability of these relationships. We may not be able to identify appropriate distributors on a timely basis, and we cannot assure you that the distributors with which we partner will focus adequate resources on selling our products or will be successful in selling them. In addition, we cannot assure you that we will be able to negotiate collaborative relationships on favorable terms or at all. The lack of success of our collaborators in marketing our products may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

WE HAVE LIMITED EXPERIENCE IN INTERNATIONAL SALES AND MAY NOT SUCCEED IN GROWING OUR INTERNATIONAL SALES

We have limited experience in international sales and will depend on our international marketing partners for these sales. Most of our marketing partnerships are recently created and, accordingly, may not achieve the results that we expect. If a dispute arises between us and any of our partners, we may not achieve our desired sales results and we may be delayed or completely fail to penetrate some international markets, and our revenue and operations could be materially adversely affected. Any inability to obtain foreign regulatory approvals or quality standard certifications on a timely basis could negatively impact our business and results of operations. Also, as we seek to expand into the international markets, customers may have difficulty or be unable to integrate our products into their existing systems. As a result, our products may require redesign. In addition, we may be subject to a variety of other risks associated with international business, including:

- delays in establishing international distribution channels;
- difficulties in collecting international accounts receivables;
- difficulties in complying with foreign regulatory and commercial requirements;
- increased costs associated with maintaining international marketing efforts;
- compliance with U.S. Department of Commerce export controls;
- increases in duty rates;
- the introduction of non-tariff trade barriers;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates;
- political and economic instability; and
- difficulties in enforcement of intellectual property rights.

THE 60-KILOWATT CAPSTONE MICROTURBINE MAY NOT REACH THE LEVEL OF SALES WE ANTICIPATE OR IT MAY ERODE SALES OF OUR 30-KILOWATT UNIT

The successful launch of our next generation 60-kilowatt family of microturbines, the Capstone 60, is very important to our market penetration strategy. Factors that could hinder the successful launch of our Capstone 60 microturbine include potential engineering, production or performance problems, including problems in developing the ability to operate on multiple fuels or in multiple modes of operation, and an unstable supply or unsatisfactory quality of components from vendors. We cannot guarantee you that demand for our 60-kilowatt unit will develop or that if it does develop, that it will not diminish over time. It is also possible that production of the 60-kilowatt unit

8

could replace or diminish the sales of our 30-kilowatt unit. If so, our results of operations could be adversely affected.

WE MAY BE UNABLE TO FUND OUR FUTURE OPERATING REQUIREMENTS, WHICH COULD FORCE US TO CURTAIL OUR OPERATIONS

We are a capital intensive company and may need additional financing to fund our operations. In the first nine months of 2000, our net cash used in operations was \$15.4 million and our net cash used in investing activities totaled \$22.5 million. As of September 30, 2000, we had approximately \$229.8 million in cash and cash equivalents on hand. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including our ability to successfully market and sell our products. To the extent that the funds generated by this offering are insufficient to fund our future operating requirements, we will need to raise additional funds, through further public or private equity or debt financings. These financings may not be available or, if available, may be on terms that are not favorable to us and could result in further dilution to our stockholders. Downturns in worldwide capital markets may also impede our ability to raise additional capital on favorable terms or at all. If adequate capital is not available to us, we would likely be required to significantly curtail or possibly even cease our operations.

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO EFFECTIVELY PREDICT OR REACT TO RAPID TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGES THAT COULD RENDER OUR PRODUCTS OBSOLETE

The market for our products is characterized by rapidly changing technologies, extensive research and new product introductions. We believe that our future success will depend in large part upon our ability to enhance our existing products and to develop, introduce and market new products. As a result, we expect to continue to make a significant investment in product development. We have in the past experienced setbacks in the development of our products and our anticipated roll out of our products has accordingly been delayed. If we are unable to develop and introduce new products or enhancements to our existing products that satisfy customer needs and address technological changes in target markets in a timely manner, our products will become noncompetitive or obsolete.

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO EFFECTIVELY MANAGE OUR GROWTH OR IMPROVE OUR MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS, WHICH WOULD IMPAIR OUR PROFITABILITY

If we are successful in executing our business plan, we will experience growth in our business that could place a significant strain on our management and other resources. Our ability to manage our growth will require us to continue to improve our operational, financial and management information systems, to implement new systems and to motivate and effectively manage our employees. We cannot assure that our management will be able to effectively manage this growth.

WE MAY NOT EFFECTIVELY EXPAND OUR PRODUCTION CAPABILITIES, WHICH WOULD NEGATIVELY IMPACT OUR SALES

We anticipate a significant increase in our business operations which will require expansion of our internal and external production capabilities. We may experience delays or problems in our expected production expansion that could significantly impact our business. Several factors could delay or prevent our expected production expansion, including our:

- inability to purchase parts or components in adequate quantities or sufficient quality;
- failure to increase our assembly and test operations;
- failure to hire and train additional personnel;
- failure to develop and implement manufacturing processes and equipment;

9

- inability to find and train proper partner companies in other countries with whom we can build product distribution, marketing or development relationships;
- inability to manufacture recuperator cores on schedule, in quantities or with the quality that we require; and
- inability to acquire new space for additional production capacity.

WE MAY NOT ACHIEVE PRODUCTION COST REDUCTIONS NECESSARY TO COMPETITIVELY PRICE OUR PRODUCT, WHICH WOULD IMPAIR OUR SALES

We believe that we will need to reduce the unit production cost of our products over time to maintain our ability to offer competitively priced products. Our ability to achieve cost reductions will depend on low cost design enhancements, obtaining necessary tooling and favorable vendor contracts, as well as increasing sales volumes so we can achieve economies of scale. We cannot assure you that we will be able to achieve any production cost reductions.

OUR SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS MAY NOT SUPPLY US WITH A SUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF COMPONENTS OR COMPONENTS OF ADEQUATE QUALITY, AND WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO PRODUCE OUR PRODUCT

We depend on sole or limited source suppliers for key components of our products, and if we are unable to obtain these components on a timely basis, we will not be able to deliver our products to customers. Also, we cannot guarantee that any of the parts or components that we purchase, if available at all, will be of adequate quality or that the prices we pay for these parts or components will not increase. For example, there is currently an industry-wide shortage of several electronic components, some of which we use in our products. We may experience delays in production of our Capstone MicroTurbines if we fail to identify alternate vendors, or any parts supply is interrupted or reduced or there is a significant increase in production costs, each of which could materially adversely affect our business and operations.

OUR PRODUCTS INVOLVE A LENGTHY SALES CYCLE AND WE MAY NOT ANTICIPATE SALES LEVELS APPROPRIATELY, WHICH COULD IMPAIR OUR PROFITABILITY

The sale of our products typically involves a significant commitment of capital by customers, with the attendant delays frequently associated with large capital expenditures. We are targeting, in part, customers in the utility industry, which generally commit to a larger number of products when ordering and which have a lengthy process for approving capital expenditures. We have also targeted the hybrid electric vehicle market, which requires a significant amount of lead time due to implementation costs incurred. For these and other reasons, the sales cycle associated with our products is typically lengthy and subject to a number of significant risks over which we have little or no control. We expect to plan our production and inventory levels based on internal forecasts of customer demand, which is highly unpredictable and can fluctuate substantially. If sales in any period fall significantly below anticipated levels, our financial condition and results of operations could suffer. In addition, our operating expenses are based on anticipated sales levels, and a high percentage of our expenses are generally fixed in the short term. As a result of these factors, a small fluctuation in timing of sales can cause operating results to vary from period to period.

WE FACE POTENTIAL SIGNIFICANT FLUCTUATIONS IN OPERATING RESULTS, WHICH COULD IMPACT OUR STOCK PRICE

A number of factors could affect our operating results and thereby impact our stock price, including:

- the timing of the introduction or enhancement of products by us or our competitors;
 - our reliance on a small number of customers;
- 10
- the size, timing and shipment of individual orders;
 - market acceptance of new products;
 - potential delays in production as a result of the commencement of our manufacturing of recuperator cores;
 - customers delaying orders of our products because of the anticipated release of new products by us;
 - changes in our operating expenses, the mix of products sold, or product pricing;
 - the ability of our suppliers to deliver quality parts when we need them;
 - development of our direct and indirect sales channels;
 - loss of key personnel;
 - political unrest or changes in the trade policies, tariffs or other regulations of countries in which we do business that could lower demand for our products; and
 - changes in market prices for natural resources that could lower the desirability of our products.

Because we are in the early stages of selling our products, with relatively few customers, we expect our order flow to continue to be uneven from period to period. Because a significant portion of our expenses are fixed, a small variation in the timing of recognition of revenue can cause significant variations in operating results from quarter to quarter.

POTENTIAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, STOCKHOLDER OR OTHER LITIGATION MAY ADVERSELY IMPACT OUR BUSINESS

Because of the nature of our business, we may face litigation relating to intellectual property matters, labor matters, product liability and stockholder disputes. Any litigation could be costly, divert management attention or result in increased costs of doing business. Although we intend to vigorously defend any future lawsuits, we cannot assure you that we would ultimately be successful. An adverse judgment could negatively impact the price of our common

stock and our ability to obtain future financing on favorable terms or at all.

WE MAY BE EXPOSED TO PRODUCT LIABILITY OR OTHER TORT CLAIMS IF OUR PRODUCTS FAIL, WHICH COULD SUBJECT US TO LIABILITY AND ADVERSELY IMPACT OUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Potential customers will rely upon our products for critical energy needs. A malfunction or the inadequate design of our products could result in product liability or other tort claims. Our microturbines run at high speeds and high temperatures and use flammable fuels that are inherently dangerous substances. Accidents involving our products could lead to personal injury or physical damage. Although we attempt to reduce the risk of these types of losses through liability limitation clauses in our agreements, we cannot assure you that our efforts will effectively limit our liability. Any liability for damages resulting from malfunctions could be substantial and could materially adversely affect our business and results of operations. In addition, a well-publicized actual or perceived problem could adversely affect the market's perception of our products. This could result in a decline in demand for our products, which would materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

11

RISKS RELATING TO OUR INDUSTRY

OUR COMPETITORS, WHO HAVE SIGNIFICANTLY GREATER RESOURCES THAN WE HAVE, MAY BE ABLE TO ADAPT MORE QUICKLY TO NEW OR EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES OR TO DEVOTE GREATER RESOURCES TO THE PROMOTION AND SALE OF THEIR PRODUCTS, AND WE MAY BE UNABLE TO COMPETE EFFECTIVELY

Our competitors include several well established companies that have substantially greater resources than we have and that benefit from larger economies of scale and worldwide presence. Honeywell (AlliedSignal), NREC (Ingersoll-Rand Company), and Elliot/General Electric Company are domestically based competitors of Capstone who we believe have microturbines in various stages of development. NREC (Ingersoll-Rand Company) has announced that it expects to begin to commercially ship microturbine units in 2001. In addition to these domestic microturbine competitors, AB Volvo and ABB Ltd. have a joint venture in Europe, called Turbec, to develop a microturbine. A number of other major automotive and industrial companies have in-house microturbine development efforts, including Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd. and Turbo Genset Inc. We believe that all of these companies will eventually have products which will compete with our microturbines. Some of our competitors are currently developing and testing microturbines which they expect to produce greater amounts of power than Capstone MicroTurbines, ranging from 75 kilowatts up to 350 kilowatts, and which may have longer useful lives than Capstone MicroTurbines. Capstone MicroTurbines also compete with other existing technologies, including the electric utility grid, reciprocating engines, fuel cells, and solar and wind powered systems. Many of the competitors producing these technologies also have greater resources than we have. For instance, reciprocating engines are produced in part by Caterpillar Inc., Interstate Detroit Diesel and Cummins Inc. We cannot assure you that the market for distributed power generation products will not ultimately be dominated by technologies other than ours.

Because of greater resources, some of our competitors may be able to adapt more quickly to new or emerging technologies and changes in customer requirements, or to devote greater resources to the promotion and sale of their products than we can. We believe that developing and maintaining a competitive advantage will require continued investment by us in product development, manufacturing capability and sales and marketing. We cannot assure you that we will have sufficient resources to make the necessary investments to do so. In addition, current and potential competitors have established or may in the future establish collaborative relationships among themselves or with third parties, including third parties with whom we have strategic relationships. Accordingly, new competitors or alliances may emerge and rapidly acquire significant market share.

WE OPERATE IN A HIGHLY COMPETITIVE MARKET AND MAY NOT BE ABLE TO COMPETE EFFECTIVELY DUE TO FACTORS AFFECTING THE MARKET FOR OUR PRODUCTS

The market for our products is highly competitive and is changing rapidly. We believe that the primary competitive factors affecting the market for our products include:

- operating efficiency;
- reliability;
- product quality and performance;
- life cycle costs;
- development of new products and features;
- quality and experience of sales, marketing and service organizations;
- availability and price of fuel;
- product price;

- emissions levels;

12

- name recognition; and

- quality of distribution channels.

Several of these factors are outside our control. We cannot assure you that we will be able to compete successfully in the future with respect to these or any other competitive factors.

UTILITY COMPANIES COULD PLACE BARRIERS TO OUR ENTRY INTO THE MARKETPLACE AND WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO EFFECTIVELY SELL OUR PRODUCT

Utility companies commonly charge fees to industrial customers for disconnecting from the grid, for using less electricity, or for having the capacity to use power from the grid for back-up purposes. These types of fees could increase the cost to our potential customers of using our systems and could make our systems less desirable, thereby harming our revenue and profitability.

WE DEPEND ON OUR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY TO MAKE OUR PRODUCTS COMPETITIVE AND IF WE ARE UNABLE TO PROTECT OUR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, OUR BUSINESS WILL SUFFER

We rely on a combination of patent, trade secret, copyright and trademark law, and nondisclosure agreements to establish and protect our intellectual property rights in our products. At September 30, 2000, we possessed 31 United States patents and two international patents and additional patents pending. In particular, we believe that our patents and patents pending for our air-bearing systems, digital power controller and our combustion systems are key to our business. We believe that, due to the rapid pace of technological innovation in turbine products, our ability to establish and maintain a position among the technology leaders in the industry depends on both our patents and other intellectual property and the skills of our development personnel. We cannot assure you that any patent, trademark, copyright or license owned or held by us will not be invalidated, circumvented or challenged, that the rights granted thereunder will provide competitive advantages to us or that any of our future patent applications will be issued with the scope of the claims asserted by us, if at all. Further, we cannot assure you that third parties or competitors will not develop technologies that are similar or superior to our technology, including our air bearing technology, duplicate our technology or design around our patents. Also, another party may be able to reverse engineer our technology and discover our intellectual property and trade secrets. We may be subject to or may initiate proceedings in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, which can require significant financial and management resources. In addition, the laws of foreign countries in which our products are or may be developed, manufactured or sold may not protect our products and intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. Our inability to protect our intellectual property adequately could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

IF WE ARE FOUND TO INFRINGE UPON THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OF OTHERS, WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO PRODUCE OUR PRODUCTS OR MAY HAVE TO ENTER INTO COSTLY LICENSE AGREEMENTS

Third parties may claim infringement by us with respect to past, current or future proprietary rights. In particular, Honeywell (AlliedSignal), Sundstrand Corporation and Solar Turbines Incorporated have patents in areas related to our business and core technologies. Any infringement claim, whether meritorious or not, could be time-consuming, result in costly litigation or arbitration and diversion of technical and management personnel or require us to develop non-infringing technology or to enter into royalty or licensing agreements. Royalty or licensing agreements, if required, may not be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all, and could significantly harm our business and operating results. Litigation may also be necessary in the future to enforce our patent or other intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets and to determine the validity and scope of proprietary rights of others. For example, in 1997, we were involved in a dispute with Honeywell (AlliedSignal) regarding various disputed intellectual property rights. We entered into a settlement agreement regarding these

13

issues. These types of disputes could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

WE OPERATE IN A HIGHLY REGULATED BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT AND CHANGES IN REGULATION COULD IMPOSE COSTS ON US OR MAKE OUR PRODUCTS LESS ECONOMICAL

Our products are subject to federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations, governing, among other things, emissions to air as well as laws relating to occupational health and safety. Regulatory agencies may impose special requirements for implementation and operation of our products (e.g., connection with the electric grid) or may significantly impact or even eliminate some of our target markets. We may incur material costs or liabilities in complying with government regulations. In addition, potentially significant expenditures could be required in order to comply with evolving environmental

and health and safety laws, regulations and requirements that may be adopted or imposed in the future. Furthermore, our potential utility customers must comply with numerous laws and regulations. The deregulation of the utility industry may also create challenges for our marketing efforts. For example, as part of electric utility deregulation, federal, state and local governmental authorities may impose transitional charges or exit fees which would make it less economical for some potential customers to switch to our products. Further, our ability to penetrate the Japanese market will depend on our receipt of approvals and changes to regulatory requirements surrounding power generation by Japan's Ministry of International Trade and Industry, or MITI. We can provide no assurances that we will be able to obtain these approvals and changes in a timely manner, or at all.

RISKS RELATING TO THIS OFFERING

A LARGE NUMBER OF SHARES OF OUR COMMON STOCK WILL BECOME AVAILABLE FOR SALE IN THE FUTURE, WHICH MAY ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET PRICE OF OUR COMMON STOCK

The market price of our common stock could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares in the market after this offering or the perception that these sales could occur. These factors also could make it more difficult for us to raise funds through future offerings of our common stock.

There will be 75,938,602 shares of common stock outstanding immediately after this offering. Of these shares, the shares sold in this offering, along with the shares sold in our initial public offering, will be freely transferable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act of 1933, except for any shares purchased by our affiliates, sales of which will be limited by Rule 144 under the Securities Act. Holders of restricted shares generally will be entitled to sell these shares in the public market without registration either under Rule 144 or any other applicable exemption under the Securities Act. The holders of approximately 51.8 million shares of common stock have entered into agreements not to sell those securities for 90 days after the date of this prospectus without the prior written consent of Goldman, Sachs & Co. Goldman, Sachs & Co. may, however, in its sole discretion, release all or any portion of the securities subject to those lock-up agreements. In addition, stockholders representing approximately an additional 6.1 million shares of common stock who are not participating in this offering but are parties to our investors right agreement are restricted during this 90 day period from selling their shares of common stock.

Immediately after this offering, the holders of approximately 55.1 million shares of common stock will have registration rights. If they exercise those rights, shares covered by a registration statement can be sold in the public market. After that registration statement is effective, shares issued upon exercise of stock options to persons other than affiliates will be eligible for resale in the public market without restriction, which could adversely affect our stock price. Absent registration, those shares could nevertheless be sold, subject to limitations on the manner of sale. Sales by affiliates could also occur, subject to limitations, under Rule 144 of the Securities Act.

Fletcher Challenge Limited, through Awatea, one of our largest stockholders and a Fletcher Challenge controlled entity, currently holds approximately 8.1 million shares of our common stock. Fletcher Challenge has announced that as part of its corporate restructuring, it intends to sell a

14

portion of its shares of our common stock, including the shares included in this offering by Awatea. All of the shares of our common stock held by Awatea, other than the shares to be sold in this offering, are the subject of an agreement with Goldman, Sachs & Co. restricting their transfer during a 90 day period following the date of this prospectus. Fletcher Challenge has also announced that, as part of its restructuring, it will sell or distribute to its shareholders all remaining shares of our common stock which it holds. Fletcher Challenge announced that it expects distribution of these shares to occur in the first quarter of 2001. If the sale and distribution of our shares were to occur, the market price of our common stock could decline as a result of the introduction of these shares into the public market.

THE MARKET PRICE OF OUR COMMON STOCK IS HIGHLY VOLATILE AND MAY DECLINE REGARDLESS OF OUR OPERATING PERFORMANCE

The market price of our common stock is highly volatile. Factors that could cause fluctuation in our stock price may include, among other things:

- actual or anticipated variations in quarterly operating results;
- changes in financial estimates by securities analysts;

- conditions or trends in our industry;
- changes in the market valuations of other technology companies;
- the listing for trading of options on our common stock;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships, divestitures, joint ventures or other strategic initiatives;
- capital commitments;
- additions or departures of key personnel; and
- sales of common stock.

Many of these factors are beyond our control. These factors may cause the market price of our common stock to decline, regardless of our operating performance.

BECAUSE A SMALL NUMBER OF STOCKHOLDERS OWN A SIGNIFICANT PERCENTAGE OF OUR COMMON STOCK, THEY MAY CONTROL ALL MAJOR CORPORATE DECISIONS AND OUR OTHER STOCKHOLDERS MAY NOT BE ABLE TO INFLUENCE THESE CORPORATE DECISIONS

Following this offering, our eight executive officers and directors will beneficially own approximately 19% of our outstanding common stock. In addition, three other investors will beneficially own approximately 21% of our outstanding capital stock after this offering. If these parties act together, they can significantly influence the election of all directors and the approval of actions requiring the approval of a majority of our stockholders. The interests of our management or these investors could conflict with the interests of our other stockholders.

15

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

We have made statements under the captions "Prospectus Summary," "Risk Factors," "Use of Proceeds," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," "Business" and elsewhere in this prospectus that are forward-looking statements. You can identify these statements by forward-looking words such as "may," "will," "expect," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate" and "continue" or similar words. Forward-looking statements may also use different phrases. Forward-looking statements address, among other things:

- our future expectations;
- projections of our future results of operations or of our financial condition; and
- other "forward-looking" information.

We believe it is important to communicate our expectations to our investors. However, there may be events in the future that we are not able to accurately predict or which we do not fully control that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements, including:

- changes in general economic and business conditions and in the technology industry in particular;
- changes in our business strategies;
- product development delays;
- changes in future levels of government funding; and
- other factors discussed under "Risk Factors" and elsewhere.

16

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds to us from the sale of 1,000,000 shares of our common stock offered by us will be approximately \$32.3 million, based on an assumed public offering price of \$34.563 per share and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and our estimated offering expenses. We estimate that our total net proceeds of approximately \$32.3 million will be used for establishing and developing our recuperator core manufacturing activities.

Pending their use, we will invest these proceeds in short-term investment-grade securities. We do not currently have any planned material acquisitions. Although we currently intend to use the proceeds as set forth above, management has broad discretion to vary the uses as it deems fit.

The common stock offered by the selling stockholders is being sold by the selling stockholders for their own account, and we will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the selling stockholders' common stock.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any dividends on our common stock. We currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to finance the expansion of our business and do not expect to pay any dividends.

Payment of future cash dividends, if any, will be at the discretion of our board of directors after taking into account various factors, including our financial condition, operating results, current and anticipated cash needs and plans for expansion.

PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK

Our common stock has been quoted on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol "CPST" since our initial public offering on June 29, 2000. Prior to that time, there had not been a market for our common stock. The following table shows the high and low per share sales prices of our common stock as reported on The Nasdaq National Market for the periods indicated:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

FISCAL PERIOD	COMMON STOCK PRICE	
	HIGH	LOW
<S>	<C>	<C>
Year Ended December 31, 2000		
Second Quarter (from June 29, 2000)	\$51.750	\$27.375
Third Quarter	\$98.500	\$37.500
Fourth Quarter (through November 15, 2000)	\$69.750	\$33.688

</TABLE>

On November 15, 2000, the last reported sale price for our common stock on The Nasdaq National Market was \$34.563. As of September 30, 2000, there were approximately 431 holders of record of our common stock.

17

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our actual and pro forma total capitalization at September 30, 2000. Our pro forma capitalization gives effect to:

- the issuance and sale of the 1,000,000 shares of common stock offered by us in this offering; and
- the application of the estimated net proceeds from the sale of our common stock payable to us based on an assumed public offering price of \$34.563 per share and after deducting underwriting fees and estimated offering expenses.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	SEPTEMBER 30, 2000	
	ACTUAL	PRO FORMA
<S>	<C>	<C>
	(IN THOUSANDS, UNAUDITED)	
Current liabilities	\$ 20,155	\$ 20,155
Capitalized lease obligations, long term	4,381	4,381
Long-term debt	0	0
Other long-term liabilities	161	161
Stockholders' (deficiency)/equity:		
Common stock	75	76
Additional paid-in capital	495,818	528,074
Accumulated deficit	(231,074)	(231,074)
Total stockholders' (deficiency)/equity	264,819	297,076
Total capitalization	\$ 289,516	\$ 321,773
Shares of common stock outstanding	74,938,602	75,938,602

</TABLE>

Our pro forma capitalization at September 30, 2000 set forth above excludes:

- 1,801,478 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options issued, outstanding and exercisable at a weighted average exercise price of \$0.76, some of which will be exercised in connection with this offering, plus an additional 3,686,360 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options issued and outstanding at a weighted average exercise price of \$1.97, plus an additional 4,619,889 shares reserved for issuance in connection with future stock options and other incentive plans.

SELECTED HISTORICAL FINANCIAL DATA

The selected financial data shown below for, and as of the end of, each of the years in the five-year period ended December 31, 1999 have been derived from the audited financial statements of Capstone. The income statement data for the years ended December 31, 1998 and 1999 and the balance sheet data at December 31, 1998 and 1999 have been derived from financial statements that have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent auditors. The income statement data for the years ended December 31, 1995, 1996, and 1997 and the balance sheet data at December 31, 1995, 1996 and 1997 have been derived from financial statements that have been audited by other independent auditors. The selected financial data as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 1999 and 2000 are derived from unaudited financial statements which appear elsewhere in this prospectus. In the opinion of management, the unaudited financial statements have been prepared on a basis consistent with our audited financial statements and include all adjustments, which are only normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and the results of operations for the unaudited periods. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected in the future. The selected financial data should be read in conjunction with "Risk Factors", "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus for the statement of operations for the years ended December 31, 1997, 1998, and 1999 and the nine months ended September 30, 1999 and 2000 and for the balance sheet data at December 31, 1998 and 1999 and September 30, 1999 and 2000.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,					NINE MONTHS ENDED	
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	SEPTEMBER 30, 1999	SEPTEMBER 30, 2000
	(IN THOUSANDS)					(UNAUDITED)	(UNAUDITED)
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS:							
Total revenues.....	\$ 920	\$ 1,462	\$ 1,623	\$ 84	\$ 6,694	\$ 1,315	\$ 16,029
Cost of goods sold.....	199	2,179	8,147	5,335	15,629	4,570	20,658
Gross profit (loss).....	721	(717)	(6,524)	(5,251)	(8,935)	(3,255)	(4,629)
Operating costs and expenses:							
Research and development.....	4,796	8,599	13,281	19,019	9,151	6,681	8,416
Selling, general and administrative.....	1,878	3,585	10,946	10,257	11,191	7,818	17,264
Income (loss) from operations.....	(5,953)	(12,901)	(30,751)	(34,527)	(29,277)	(17,754)	(30,309)
Net income (loss).....	\$ (5,957)	\$ (12,595)	\$ (30,553)	\$ (33,073)	\$ (29,530)	\$ (17,863)	\$ (25,067)
Net income (loss) per share of common stock -- basic and diluted.....	\$ (4.87)	\$ (8.97)	\$ (18.82)	\$ (17.76)	\$ (24.53)	\$ (10.65)	\$ (16.11)

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,					NINE MONTHS ENDED	
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	SEPTEMBER 30, 1999	SEPTEMBER 30, 2000
	(IN THOUSANDS)					(UNAUDITED)	(UNAUDITED)
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS:							
BALANCE SHEET DATA:							
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 525	\$ 1,464	\$ 44,563	\$ 4,943	\$ 6,858	\$ 4,454	\$229,783
Working capital.....	255	1,773	41,431	6,919	6,294	10,140	225,428
Total assets.....	1,351	6,820	56,989	25,770	36,927	28,397	289,516
Capital lease obligations.....	--	846	1,885	4,449	5,899	5,164	5,963
Long-term debt.....	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Redeemable preferred stock.....	11,242	25,975	99,720	101,624	156,469	125,716	--
Stockholders' (deficiency)/equity....	(11,371)	(24,176)	(56,057)	(91,151)	(144,225)	(112,543)	264,819
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity.....	\$ 1,351	\$ 6,820	\$ 56,989	\$ 25,770	\$ 36,927	\$ 28,397	\$289,516

</TABLE>

The following unaudited pro forma balance sheet data at September 30, 2000 reflects our receipt of the estimated net proceeds from the sale of 1,000,000 shares of common stock in this offering (based on an assumed offering price of \$34.563 per share), less underwriting fees, estimated expenses and the application of the estimated net proceeds.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	SEPTEMBER 30, 2000	
	ACTUAL	PRO FORMA
	(IN THOUSANDS)	
<S>	<C>	<C>
BALANCE SHEET DATA:		
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 229,783	\$ 262,040
Working capital.....	225,428	257,685
Total assets.....	289,516	321,773
Capital lease obligations.....	5,963	5,963
Long-term debt.....	--	--
Stockholders' (deficiency)/equity.....	264,819	297,076
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity.....	\$ 289,516	\$ 321,773
Shares of common stock outstanding.....	74,938,602	75,938,602

</TABLE>

The pro forma balance sheet data at September 30, 2000, excludes:

- 1,801,478 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options issued, outstanding and exercisable at a weighted average exercise price of \$0.76, some of which will be exercised in connection with this offering, plus an additional 3,686,360 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options issued and outstanding at a weighted average exercise price of \$1.97, plus an additional 4,619,889 shares reserved for issuance in connection with future stock options and other incentive plans.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF
FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

OVERVIEW

Capstone develops, manufactures and markets microturbine technology for use in stationary, combined heat and power generation, resource recovery, hybrid electric vehicle, and other power and heat applications in the multi-billion dollar market for distributed power generation. Our microturbines provide power at the site of consumption and to hybrid electric vehicles that combine a primary source battery with an auxiliary power source, such as a microturbine, to enhance performance. We believe the simple and flexible design of our microturbines will enable our distributors and end users to develop an increasingly broad range of applications to fit their particular power needs. Capstone expects its microturbines to provide the commercial power generation industry with clean, multifunctional, and scalable distributed power sources.

We began commercial sales of our units in 1998 targeting the emerging distributed generation industry that is being driven by fundamental changes in power requirements. We are currently focusing on strengthening our sales and marketing efforts, developing new products, acquiring intellectual property rights and expanding our manufacturing facilities, which will result in higher operating expenses. We intend to achieve long-run profitability through production efficiencies and economies of scale. Specifically, we have consolidated our administrative and production operations into one building, we are entering into new supplier contracts to reduce overall unit costs and we are developing new higher profit margin products.

We sell complete microturbine units, subassemblies and components. Our microturbines can be fueled by natural gas, propane, sour gas, kerosene and diesel. We will continue investing significant resources to develop new products and enhancements, including enhancements that enable greater kilowatt power production, additional fuel capabilities and additional distributed power generation solutions such as co-generation applications.

Since inception through September 30, 2000, we generated cumulative operating losses of approximately \$141.5 million and we expect to continue to sustain operating losses through fiscal year 2001. Our sales cycles vary by application and geographic region, and in many cases require long lead times between identifying customer needs and providing commercially available solutions. As a result of anticipated increases in our operating expenses resulting from our expansion and the difficulty in forecasting revenue levels,

we expect our quarterly performance to fluctuate. We are also a young company with respect to sales growth, and therefore period-to-period comparisons between years may not necessarily be meaningful.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2000 COMPARED TO NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 1999

Revenues

Revenues for the nine-months ended September 30, 2000 increased \$14.7 million to \$16.0 million compared to \$1.3 million for the nine-months ended September 30, 1999. The increase in revenues is attributable to greater sales to a larger customer base, resulting from our expanding marketing efforts. Revenues for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2000 and 1999 were derived almost entirely from unit sales of our 30-kilowatt products. These units were used for various commercial applications and operated using different fuel types. During the nine-months ended September 30, 2000, we shipped 548 units, an increase of 508 units over the 40 units we shipped in the nine months ended September 30, 1999. Our backlog of orders at September 30, 2000 was 890 units, as compared to 173 units at September 30, 1999. In September 2000, we shipped our first 60-kilowatt unit.

21

Gross Profit (Loss)

Cost of goods sold includes direct material costs, assembly and testing, compensation and benefits, overhead allocations for facilities and administration, and warranty reserve charges. Our gross loss increased \$1.3 million, or 39%, to (\$4.6) million for the nine-months ended September 30, 2000 from a gross loss of (\$3.3) million for the nine-months ended September 30, 1999. Gross loss as a percentage of revenues declined as production overhead costs were allocated over larger volumes of production. Costs for replacement parts and systems are charged against our warranty reserve, which is accrued through charges to costs of goods sold. The warranty reserve charge increased \$3.5 million to \$4.1 million for the nine-months ended September 30, 2000 from \$622,000 for the nine-months ended September 30, 1999 due to an increase in unit shipments. Warranty charges continued to decline on a per unit basis, as we reduced our per unit warranty charge based on our actual warranty loss experience.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses include compensation, the engineering department overhead allocations for administration and facilities, and material costs associated with development. Research and development expenses were for expanding the functionality of our 30-kilowatt family of products, development of the 60-kilowatt family of products and for next generation products. Research and development expenses for the nine-months ended September 30, 2000 increased \$1.7 million, or 26%, to \$8.4 million compared to \$6.7 million for the nine-months ended September 30, 1999.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general, and administrative expenses include compensation and related expenses in support of our general corporate functions, which include human resources, finance and accounting, information systems and legal services. Selling, general, and administrative expenses for the nine-months ended September 30, 2000 increased \$9.5 million, or 121%, to \$17.3 million compared to \$7.8 million for the nine-months ended September 30, 1999. The primary cause of the increase was 15 new employees and general overhead associated with our growth. \$1.2 million of the increase was attributable to non-cash, stock-based compensation expense and \$2.8 million to marketing rights amortization expense relating to the repurchase of marketing rights from Fletcher Challenge Limited. Stock-based compensation expenses will continue at least through 2004, as the expense is based on the vesting period of the underlying instruments. Marketing rights amortization expenses will continue through 2005, as the expense is being amortized over the original tenure of the contract.

Interest and Other Income (Expense)

Interest and other income (expense) consists primarily of interest income earned on our cash and cash equivalents and interest charges in connection with our capital leases. Interest and other income (expense) for the nine-months ended September 30, 2000 increased \$5.3 million to \$5.2 million compared to (\$108,000) for the nine-months ended September 30, 1999. The increase is primarily attributable to higher interest income from higher average investment balances due to the funds received from our Series G preferred stock issuance in February 2000 and our initial public offering in July 2000.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1999 COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998

Revenues

Revenues in 1999 increased \$6.6 million to \$6.7 million from \$84,000 for 1998. Commercial sales began in December 1998, and 1999 was the first complete fiscal year that commercial units were available. During 1999, we shipped 211 units on customer orders totaling 521 units. Our backlog of orders at December

Gross Profit (Loss)

In 1999, our gross loss increased \$3.6 million, or 70%, to (\$8.9) million for 1999 from a loss of (\$5.3) million for 1998. The warranty reserve charge increased \$2.3 million to \$2.6 million for 1999 from \$261,000 for 1998 primarily due to the increase in units shipped from three in 1998 to 211 in 1999. As of December 31, 1999, a warranty reserve of approximately \$3.2 million had been accrued. The increases in warranty reserve charges were partially offset by decreased inventory writedowns. The increase in the warranty charge of \$2.3 million represents approximately 65% of the total increase in gross loss from 1998 to 1999. The remaining increase in gross loss was primarily the result of substantially more unit shipments with a negative margin in 1999 versus 1998. (The negative margin resulted from fixed costs spread over a small number of units during early stage production.) Warranty charges decreased as a percentage of both revenues and direct material costs. In 1998, we recognized a charge of \$4.2 million to writedown inventory to its estimated net realizable value. There was no similar charge in 1999. Additionally, the provision for inventory obsolescence increased \$439,000, or 64%, to \$1.1 million in 1999 from \$681,000 in 1998.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses decreased \$9.9 million, or 52%, to \$9.1 million for 1999 from \$19.0 million for 1998. With the beginning of commercial production in 1999, a substantial portion of overhead allocable to research and development decreased along with other general research and development expenses associated with hardware and design.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$934,000, or 9%, to \$11.2 million for 1999 from \$10.3 million for 1998. This increase resulted primarily from higher compensation and overhead expenses associated with our general growth, including the development of our sales and marketing division. At December 31, 1999, we had 156 full-time employees, up from 115 at December 31, 1998. The growth in employees was primarily in operations which added 26 people and selling, general and administrative which added 13 people.

Interest and Other Income (Expense)

Interest and other income (expense) decreased \$1.7 million, or 117%, to (\$252,000) for 1999 from \$1.5 million for 1998. This decrease was due to lower interest earned on lower average investment balances available during 1999. In addition, higher outstanding capital lease balances resulted in higher interest expense charges.

Income Tax Provision

At December 31, 1999, we had federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$105.7 million and \$88.2 million, respectively, which may be utilized to reduce future federal taxable income through the year 2019, subject to limitations. Under the Tax Reform Act of 1996, the amounts of and benefit from net operating losses are subject to an annual limitation due to the ownership change limitations. We have provided a valuation allowance for 100% of our net deferred tax asset of \$51.0 million at December 31, 1999.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998 COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997**Revenues**

Revenues in 1998 and 1997 were derived from unit sales and contract revenues. Unit sales were primarily pre-commercial units delivered to customers for testing applications and integration into their own systems, while contract revenues were derived from reimbursements for government sponsored programs associated with engineering research and development. Sales decreased \$1.5 million, or

95%, to \$84,000 for 1998 from \$1.6 million for 1997. Revenues in 1997 consisted of 40 units sold for new pre-commercial testing applications. Once we had a sufficient number of these pre-commercial units running, we reduced new shipments to monitor and improve the performance of those units. As a result, we only shipped three units in the first eleven months of 1998. Following the completion of our testing, we began selling commercial units in December 1998.

Gross Profit (Loss)

In 1998, gross loss decreased \$1.3 million, or 20%, to (\$5.3) million for 1998 from (\$6.5) million for 1997. The warranty reserve charge decreased \$898,000 to \$261,000 for 1998 from \$1.2 million for 1997 primarily due to the decrease in units shipped from 40 in 1997 to three in 1998. Additionally, the provision for inventory obsolescence decreased \$3.2 million, or 83%, to \$681,000 in 1998 from \$3.9 million in 1997. During 1998, we recognized a charge of \$4.2 million to writedown inventory to its net realizable value. The writedown was due to a significant increase in the cost of a component part during 1998 which

resulted in inventory cost exceeding the estimated net realizable value.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses increased \$5.7 million, or 43%, to \$19.0 million for 1998 from \$13.3 million for 1997. The increase in 1998 resulted primarily from expanded research and development efforts to initiate commercial development. In addition, lower hardware expenses were offset by higher engineering compensation costs.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased \$689,000, or 6%, to \$10.3 million for 1998 from \$10.9 million for 1997. This decrease is primarily a result of higher shared cost expenses allocated to the engineering and production cost centers rather than to general and administrative cost centers. Shared costs expenses are allocated based on cost center personnel counts. The decrease was partially offset by higher compensation and facility expenses.

Interest and Other Income (Expense)

Interest and other income (expense) increased \$1.3 million to \$1.5 million for 1998 from \$199,000 for 1997. This increase resulted primarily from \$564,000 in higher interest income from higher average investment balances due to the timing of funds received in an equity issuance.

QUARTERLY RESULTS OF OPERATIONS AND SEASONALITY

The following table presents unaudited quarterly financial information for the eleven quarters ended September 30, 2000. This information was prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and, in the opinion of management, contains all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of such quarterly information when read in conjunction with the financial statements included elsewhere herein. As we increase commercial production, our operating results for any prior quarters may not necessarily indicate the results for any future periods.

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

	1998				1999				2000
	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER	FIRST QUARTER	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER	FOURTH QUARTER	FIRST QUARTER
	(IN THOUSANDS)								
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Total revenues.....	\$ 30	\$ 8	\$ --	\$ 46	\$ 222	\$ 334	\$ 759	\$ 5,379	\$ 3,746
Cost of goods sold.....	60	36	104	5,135	1,233	1,347	1,990	11,059	5,124
Gross profit (loss)....	(30)	(28)	(104)	(5,089)	(1,011)	(1,013)	(1,231)	(5,680)	(1,378)
Operating costs and expenses:									
Research and development.....	4,089	3,872	6,523	4,535	2,264	2,158	2,259	2,470	2,441
Selling, general and administrative.....	2,209	2,173	3,291	2,584	2,502	2,568	2,748	3,373	4,384
Income (loss) from operations.....	(6,328)	(6,073)	(9,918)	(12,208)	(5,777)	(5,739)	(6,238)	(11,523)	(8,203)
Net income (loss).....	\$ (5,726)	\$ (5,640)	\$ (9,609)	\$ (12,098)	\$ (5,785)	\$ (5,825)	\$ (6,253)	\$ (11,667)	\$ (7,811)

<CAPTION>

	2000	
	SECOND QUARTER	THIRD QUARTER
	(IN THOUSANDS)	
<S>	<C>	<C>
Total revenues.....	\$ 6,086	\$ 6,197
Cost of goods sold.....	8,256	7,278
Gross profit (loss)....	(2,170)	(1,081)
Operating costs and expenses:		
Research and development.....	3,022	2,953
Selling, general and administrative.....	5,677	7,203
Income (loss) from operations.....	(10,869)	(11,237)
Net income (loss).....	\$ (9,175)	\$ (8,081)

</TABLE>

The increase in cost of goods sold in the fourth quarter of 1998 is primarily the result of a \$4.2 million charge to writedown inventory to its net

realizable value. The increase in sales, and respective cost of goods sold, in the third and fourth quarters of 1999 resulted from our increased sales efforts to bring our commercial units to market.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Our cash requirements depend on many factors, including our product development activities, our production expansion and our commercialization efforts. We expect to devote substantial capital resources to continue the development of our sales and marketing programs, to hire and train production staff, and to expand our research and development activities. We intend to incur approximately \$22.0 million of expenditures in the next 24 months in connection with establishing a new facility for manufacturing recuperator cores. We believe that our current cash balances and the net proceeds from this offering will provide us with sufficient capital to fund operations at least through 2002.

We have financed our operations primarily through private equity offerings and an initial public offering in July 2000. Through our initial public offering, we raised approximately \$153.6 million in net proceeds. In our private equity financings, we raised \$125.6 million through December 31, 1999 and an additional \$137.5 million in February 2000. Our primary cash requirements have been to fund research and development, capital expenditures and production costs. Net cash used in operating activities was \$25.7 million, \$36.2 million, and \$24.5 million for 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively, and \$15.4 million through the third quarter of 2000. We have invested proceeds from the issuances of securities to provide liquidity for operations and for capital preservation. In addition, we use capital lease commitments to sell and leaseback various fixed assets.

Pursuant to existing leasing arrangements, as of December 31, 1999, we had \$4.9 million outstanding under our lease line with Transamerica, \$1.0 million outstanding to Finova and \$22,000 outstanding to other leasing institutions. As of September 30, 2000, we had \$5.4 million outstanding under our lease line with Transamerica, \$552,000 outstanding to Finova and \$13,000 outstanding to other leasing institutions.

25

In August 2000, we entered into a Transition Agreement and an Amended and Restated License Agreement with Solar Turbines, which grants to us a license to use certain intellectual property held by Solar in the manufacturing of recuperator cores. The Amended and Restated License Agreement has a seventeen year term and supersedes our previous agreement with Solar Turbines, pursuant to which we had \$132.0 million of commitments to purchase components and subassembly units from Solar Turbines. Pursuant to the Transition Agreement, we are obligated to make an aggregate of \$9.1 million in milestone payments to Solar through April 2001 for the purchase of materials, equipment, training and instruction on how to manufacture recuperator cores. Pursuant to the Amended and Restated License Agreement, we are required to pay Solar a per unit royalty.

QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

FOREIGN CURRENCY

We currently develop products in the United States and market our products in North America, Europe and Asia. As a result, factors such as changes in foreign currency exchange rates or weak economic conditions in foreign markets could affect our financial results. As all of our sales and supplies are currently made in U.S. dollars, we do not utilize foreign exchange contracts to reduce our exposure to foreign currency fluctuations. We also have no foreign currency translations in our reported financial statements. In the future, as our customers and vendor bases expand, we anticipate that we will enter into transactions that are denominated in foreign currencies.

INTEREST

We have no long-term debt outstanding and do not use any derivative instruments.

INFLATION

We do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our financial position or results of operations during the past three years. However, we cannot predict the future effects of inflation, including interest rate fluctuations and market fluctuations.

IMPACT OF RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

In June 1998, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities." SFAS No. 133 establishes accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments. It requires the recognition of all derivatives as either assets or liabilities in the statement of position and measurement of the instruments at fair value. We are required to adopt SFAS No. 133, as amended, on January 1, 2001 and we are currently evaluating the impact on the financial statements.

The Securities and Exchange Commission staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin Number 101 -- Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements ("SAB 101")

in December 1999. There was no impact on the Company's operating results as a result of its adoption of SAB 101.

BUSINESS

Capstone develops, designs, assembles and sells Capstone MicroTurbines for worldwide applications in the multibillion dollar markets for on-site power production, also known as distributed power generation, and for hybrid electric vehicles that combine a primary power source battery with an auxiliary power source, such as a microturbine, to enhance performance. We are the first company to offer a proven, commercially available power source using microturbine technology. Our 30-kilowatt and 60-kilowatt products are state-of-the-art systems designed to produce electricity for commercial and small industrial users. Our microturbines combine patented air-bearing technology, advanced combustion technology and sophisticated power electronics to form efficient and reliable electricity and heat production systems. Also, because of our advanced technology, our microturbines can operate by remote control. Our 30-kilowatt product can use a broad range of gaseous and liquid fuels in an environmentally friendly manner. We intend to develop similar configurations for our 60-kilowatt product.

We are a leading worldwide developer and supplier of microturbine technology. As of September 30, 2000, we had shipped 761 commercial units, of which two were shipped during 1998, 211 were shipped during 1999 and 548 were shipped during the first three quarters of 2000, including 211 in the quarter ended September 30, 2000.

Our commercial shipments have left us with a backlog of 890 units as of September 30, 2000, all of which are for delivery within twelve months. We expect our backlog of orders to be significant to our future operating results, and we believe we will be able to accommodate these and future orders. Additionally, we have purchase agreements for approximately 800 units, which we expect to deliver after September 30, 2001. Generally, firm purchase orders must be made every month and typically require a non-refundable downpayment of between 10% and 30%. In September 2000, we shipped the first commercial unit of our 60-kilowatt family of products.

We believe stationary applications for our microturbines, both independent of or connected to the electric utility grid, are extremely broad. The primary stationary markets we intend to target include:

- resource recovery -- using natural gas that is otherwise burned or released directly into the atmosphere to produce power;
- micro-cogeneration/combined heat and power -- using both electricity and heat, for example, for space heating, air conditioning and chilling water, to maximize use of available energy;
- back-up and standby power/peak shaving -- providing a reliable back-up power supply for increasingly electricity-dependent enterprises and self-generation during hours when electricity prices spike;
 - power quality and reliability -- a rapidly growing sector within the back-up and standby power/peak shaving market focused on power quality and reliability requirements for users with extremely low tolerances for power interruptions; and
- developing regions and other stationary power applications -- providing power in areas with limited infrastructure.

We also have applied our technology to hybrid electric vehicles such as buses, industrial use and other passenger and commercial vehicles. Capstone MicroTurbine subassemblies are currently used in buses operating in U.S. cities such as Los Angeles, Atlanta, Chattanooga and Tempe and international cities such as Christchurch, New Zealand, and in tunnel carts and garbage trucks currently being developed in Japan. We recently signed an agreement with Hyundai Motor Corporation to demonstrate the feasibility of integrating our microturbine technology into Hyundai sport utility vehicles and buses.

Since our microturbine systems and subassemblies can be used as a power source within larger energy "solutions" for our customers, we envision our distributors and end users developing more applications for our products over time. Our marketing strategy includes partnering with major companies with strong connections to local markets. Where appropriate, primarily in resource recovery applications, we intend to sell directly to the end user.

OUR PRODUCTS

Capstone MicroTurbines are compact, environmentally friendly generators of electricity and heat. They operate on the same principle as a jet engine but can use a variety of commercially available fuels, such as natural gas, diesel, kerosene and propane, as well as previously unusable or underutilized fuels. For example, our 30-kilowatt product can operate on low British thermal unit gas, which is gas with low energy content, and can also operate on gas with a high amount of sulfur, commonly known as sour gas. The small size and relatively lightweight modular design of our microturbines allows for easy transportation

and installation with minimal site preparation.

Our microturbines incorporate three major design features:

- patented air-bearing technology;
- digital power electronics; and
- advanced combustion technology.

The air-bearing system allows our microturbines' single moving component to produce power without the need for typical petroleum-based lubrication. Air-bearings use a high-pressure field of air rather than petroleum lubricants, which reduces maintenance attributable to oil changes and lubricating bearings and improves reliability. Air-bearings also eliminate product malfunctions caused by the extreme build-up of heat on metal parts when conventional lubricants fail or are not replenished. The digital power controller manages critical functions and monitors over 200 operating parameters of the microturbine. For instance, the digital power controller controls the microturbine's speed, temperature and fuel flow and communicates with external computers and modems. All control functions are performed digitally, as opposed to using analog electronics. The digital power controller optimizes performance, resulting in lower emissions, higher reliability and consistent efficiency over a variable power demand range.

Our Model 330 and Capstone 60 units are approximately the size of a large refrigerator. Our Model 330 generates approximately 30-kilowatts of electrical power which is enough power to run a convenience store, and approximately 300,000 kilojoules per hour of heat, enough energy to heat 20 gallons of water per minute with a 20 degree Fahrenheit heat rise. We have the ability to vary and modify our microturbines to accommodate a variety of applications and needs.

Our strategy is to develop products that can operate:

- connected to the electric utility grid;
- on a stand-alone basis; or
- in dual mode, where the microturbine operates connected to the grid or, when the grid is unavailable, the microturbine automatically disconnects itself from the grid and operates on a stand-alone basis.

Our Model 330 family of microturbines is available in three operational modes: grid-connect, stand-alone and dual mode. In addition, each of our Model 330 units can be configured to operate on one of the following eight fuel types:

- low pressure natural gas
- high pressure natural gas
- low British thermal unit gas
- sour gas
- gaseous propane
- compressed natural gas
- diesel
- kerosene

28

Three available operational modes, together with eight different fuel types, result in a total of 24 possible configurations for our Model 330, all of which are commercially available.

In September 2000, we shipped the first commercial unit of our Capstone 60 family of microturbine systems, a unit using high-pressure natural gas in grid-connect mode. We intend to develop Capstone 60 units in all twenty-four of the configurations in which our 30-kilowatt units are available.

We offer various accessories for our products including rotary gas compressors with digital controls, batteries with digital controls for stand-alone or dual-mode operation, packaging options, and miscellaneous parts such as frames, exhaust ducting and installation hardware, if required. We also sell microturbine components and subassemblies.

Our 30-kilowatt microturbine systems have accumulated hundreds of thousands of hours of operation under varying climates and operating conditions. Our products have a target availability of 98%, that is, the units will be available to operate 98% of any given year. Our microturbines have often achieved this availability target when using high pressure natural gas, and we are working to achieve this availability target for other fuel sources.

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

We have spent more than ten years and 300 man years of research and development to create a reliable, efficient generating system with broad fuel

capabilities and power applications. Some of our important milestones and noticeable accomplishments include:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

DATE	MILESTONE
1988...	Capstone was organized to develop small single shaft gas turbines for heat and electricity generation applications in vehicles
1993...	Ben Rosen, then chairman of Compaq, and brother Harold Rosen, former vice president of Hughes Aircraft, invested, which resulted in a focus on microturbines for vehicle applications
1994...	Expanded development of microturbines for stationary distributed generation applications
1995...	Shipped first prototype microturbine to customers
1996...	Developed second generation microturbine and began field testing
1997...	First installation of a Capstone MicroTurbine subassembly set in a hybrid electric bus First microturbine subassembly operated with compressed natural gas in a hybrid electric vehicle Began development of the digital power controller
1998...	Shipped first commercial product, the Model 330
1999...	Achieved the ability to operate in stand-alone and dual modes and to burn sour gas Had approximately \$7 million in revenue with 211 systems shipped and over 150 employees
2000...	Completed development of software which allowed for scalability Completed initial public offering of common stock Shipped first commercial unit of our Capstone 60 family of products Had approximately \$16 million in revenue with 548 systems shipped and over 210 employees through September 30

</TABLE>

TARGET MARKETS

STATIONARY POWER APPLICATIONS

Worldwide stationary power generation applications vary from huge central stationary generating facilities, above 1,000 megawatts, down to back-up uses below 10 kilowatts. Historically, power generation in most developed countries such as the United States has been part of a regulated system. A number of developments related primarily to the deregulation of the industry as well as significant technology advances has broadened the range of power supply choices to customers. We

29

believe our microturbines will be used in a variety of innovative electric power applications requiring less than 2 megawatts and more immediately in those requiring less than 300 kilowatts. Capstone has identified several markets with characteristics that we believe would value our inherently flexible, distributed electricity generating system. Stationary power applications for our microturbines include:

- resource recovery;
- micro-cogeneration/combined heat and power;
- back-up and standby power/peak shaving;
 - power quality and reliability; and
- developing regions and other stationary power applications.

Each of these markets will adopt our products at different rates depending upon several factors. We believe the resource recovery market generally and the combined heat and power market in Japan have properties that are conducive to the rapid acceptance of our microturbines. However, the combined heat and power market in North America as well as the back-up and standby power and peak shaving markets will take longer to penetrate due to changing competitive conditions and the deregulating electric utility environment.

Resource Recovery

On a worldwide basis, there are thousands of locations where the production of fossil fuels and other extraction and production processes creates fuel byproducts which traditionally have been released or burned into the atmosphere. Our Model 330 microturbine can burn these waste gases with minimal emissions thereby avoiding the imposition of penalties incurred for pollution, while simultaneously producing electricity for use in the oil fields themselves. Our Model 330 has demonstrated effectiveness in this application and outperforms conventional combustion engines in a number of circumstances, including when the gas contains a high amount of sulfur. We intend to test our 60-kilowatt unit to confirm its functionality under the severe conditions involved in resource

recovery operations.

During 2000, we expect a substantial portion of our units sold into the resource recovery market to be used at oil and gas exploration and production sites. We have also identified gas released from landfills and gas produced from sludge digestion as well as seam gas from coal deposits as near term target markets for our product.

Micro-Cogeneration/Combined Heat and Power

Micro-cogeneration, or combined heat and power, is an extensive market that seeks to use both the heat energy and electric energy produced in the generation process. Using the heat and electricity created from a single combustion process increases the efficiency of the system from approximately 30% to approximately 60%-70%. The increased operating efficiency reduces overall emissions and, through displacement of other separate systems, reduces variable production costs. The most prominent uses of heat energy include space heating and air conditioning, heating and cooling water, as well as drying and other applications.

There are substantial existing markets for combined heat and power applications in western Europe, Japan, and other parts of Asia, in addition to an emerging market in North America. Many governments have encouraged more efficient use of the power generation process to reduce pollution and the cost of locally produced goods. Japan, which has some of the highest electric power costs in the world, has been particularly active in exploring innovative ways to improve the efficiency of generating electricity. To access this market, we have entered into agreements with four distributors including Active Power, Inc./Kanamoto Co. Ltd., Meidensha Corporation/Sumitomo Corporation, Mitsubishi Corporation and Takuma Co. Ltd., which have engineered combined heat and power packages that utilize the hot exhaust air of the microturbine for heating water.

30

We believe that Capstone MicroTurbines provide an economic solution in markets similar to Japan for delivering clean power when and where it is needed without requiring a large capital investment. Capstone MicroTurbines and/or subassemblies incorporated into a more comprehensive energy package should allow us to penetrate these large and growing markets. In particular, we believe our microturbine's ability to accept a wide range of fuel options will enhance our market position and accelerate acceptance in these locations.

Back-up and Standby Power/Peak Shaving

With the trends of continuing deregulation in the electric utility industry and increased reliance on sensitive digital electronics in day-to-day life, industrialized societies are increasingly demanding high quality, high reliability power. End-use customers with greater freedom of choice are investigating alternative power sources to protect their business operations and equipment from costly interruptions. Recent brown-outs and black-outs have demonstrated the need to ensure high reliability. Along with deregulation has come the initiation of competition in electricity generation and substantially increased electricity price volatility. Spot electricity prices in the midwest United States reached \$8,000 per megawatt-hour during the summer of 1998 and \$5,000 per megawatt-hour during the summer of 1999. We believe an increasing number of power marketers, energy service providers and end users will use alternative power sources to protect against temporary price spikes by "peak shaving" or self-generating when the price charged by the local utility company gets too high. These load management applications give the user a unilateral opportunity to reduce energy costs.

Our 60-kilowatt microturbine, which we expect to be the primary product in these markets, will provide users great flexibility. The Capstone MicroTurbine system architecture allows any user to determine its interface with the local electric grid with minimal disruption. In applications where emissions, weight or vibration are important considerations, the microturbine also has a competitive advantage due to its low emissions and flexibility in siting. In addition, microturbines can be managed and monitored remotely, thereby reducing on-site maintenance costs.

Utilities also can take advantage of Capstone MicroTurbines to avoid costly transmission and distribution system expansion or upgrades in uncertain growth or "weak" areas in the electric utility grid. These companies can place our microturbines where the electrical power is needed. The microturbines can supply power in conjunction with the power provided by the utility's standard generation and transmission equipment. Alternatively, the utility can use the microturbines to provide power during times when demand for power is at its highest, potentially reducing the need for expensive expansions to the central power plant. Rural electric cooperatives and electric utilities may use our microturbines as a stand-alone system to provide temporary or back-up power for specific applications or to provide primary power for remote needs.

Power Quality and Reliability

An important and rapidly growing sector within the back-up and standby power/peak shaving market is power quality and reliability. Due to the potentially catastrophic consequences of even momentary system failure, certain power users, such as high technology and information systems companies, require particularly high levels of reliability in their power service. Our microturbines can follow levels of demand and have low emissions, which we believe permits them to be configured in multiple unit

arrays and used in combination to provide a highly reliable electricity generating system. We believe that customers with particularly low tolerances for power service interruptions, such as high technology and information systems companies, represent a significant and growing potential market for our microturbine products.

Developing Regions and Other Stationary Power Applications

Many people in less developed countries do not have access to electric power. The ability of our microturbines to use a location's fuel of choice, for example kerosene, diesel or propane, will allow

31

countries to use their available fuel source infrastructure more efficiently. We also have designed our microturbine to be a competitive, reliable primary power source alternative compared to diesel generators and other technologies that currently provide power to remote areas or areas with unreliable central generation. The Capstone MicroTurbine is the only commercially available microturbine that has demonstrated the ability to operate on a stand-alone basis, an attractive feature in locations lacking significant transmission infrastructure. This is due to our microturbines' "load following" characteristic, meaning that our microturbines are able to match power output to the served facility's need for power. In addition, while emissions have not been a large market issue in these developing regions, we believe any increases in environmental concerns or stricter emissions requirements would benefit us in the long run. Furthermore, remote commercial and industrial applications, including offshore oil and gas platform power, pipeline cathodic protection, and resort and rural area electrification, can use our microturbine effectively.

Hybrid Electric Vehicle Power Market

We are actively pursuing the hybrid electric bus, industrial and other passenger and commercial electric vehicle markets for our microturbines and microturbine subassemblies. Hybrid electric vehicular applications of our microturbine are competitive due to low emissions and low cost per mile of operation. Using vehicles which recharge batteries at night reduces the cost of electricity consumed and helps to load balance the grid.

We believe that the hybrid electric vehicle market segment represents a significant opportunity and will expand as governments and consumers demand cost-efficient, reliable and environmentally friendly mobile electric power, particularly in urban areas. Transit authorities have already demonstrated hybrid electric buses as a viable alternative to pure electric buses and to diesel buses which emit relatively high levels of emissions.

Instead of working purely on a battery or other energy storage device, hybrid electric vehicles combine a primary power source battery with an auxiliary power source, such as a Capstone MicroTurbine, to enhance performance. The hybrid electric vehicles use electricity from the battery and the Capstone MicroTurbine recharges the battery on an as needed basis while in operation. These vehicles have many of the positive attributes of pure electric vehicles but provide the added benefits of longer operating periods and longer ranges than pure electric vehicles using current technology.

Our microturbines have been used for over two years in vehicle applications. Our system has been designed into four different manufacturers' general production hybrid electric vehicle platforms which were put into service in the United States beginning in 1997. The Capstone MicroTurbine in one such hybrid electric vehicle application has logged more than 25,000 miles of operation in a municipal bus without significant maintenance while providing a cost-efficient, low emission alternative to higher cost, pure electric vehicles and higher emissions reciprocating engines. The two significant advantages of the microturbine as compared to the internal combustion engine are very low emissions and very low maintenance.

In October 2000, we signed a joint development agreement with Hyundai Motor Company to pursue two vehicle development programs. The first, which is intended to be a demonstration project only, will test the feasibility and operation of our microturbines on the Hyundai Santa Fe, a sport utility vehicle. The first prototype model resulting from this project is expected to be produced in the first half of 2001. The second program, scheduled to commence after the initial test of the Santa Fe project, will involve the integration of our microturbines into a mid-size bus model that Hyundai currently manufactures and exports from Korea. We believe that the expansion of this application into Hyundai's commercial buses will occur beginning in 2002.

Hybrid electric vehicles using the microturbine can recharge their batteries using power from the electric utility grid at night when demand for electricity is lowest, and use power generated by the microturbine during the day when demand for grid power is highest. Electric utilities can therefore benefit from the implementation of Capstone MicroTurbine-equipped hybrid electric vehicles as a

32

means of balancing intra-day demand for electricity. We are pursuing a strategy of partnering with electric utilities to promote hybrid electric buses.

MICROTURBINE BENEFITS

MULTI-FUEL CAPABILITY

The Capstone MicroTurbine design provides flexibility for use with a variety of possible fuels, including both gaseous and liquid fuels. This multi-fuel capability increases the number of applications and geographic locations in which our microturbines may be used. The Model 330 is currently capable of being configured for low pressure natural gas, high pressure natural gas, low British thermal unit gas like methane, high sulfur content (sour) gas, gaseous propane and compressed natural gas, as well as liquid fuels such as diesel and kerosene. Our initial Capstone 60 product uses high pressure natural gas. We are developing similar fuel configurations for our 60-kilowatt model.

COST COMPETITIVE

We believe our microturbines are cost competitive in their target markets. In the exploration and production markets, environmental penalties incurred for flaring waste gas can be avoided by using our microturbines. Our low maintenance microturbines can burn wellhead gas directly off the casing head, avoiding any intermediary sulfur scrubbing devices, while competing devices require extra maintenance and additional intermediary devices to do the same. In the landfill gas digestion market, the microturbine can burn low British thermal unit and sour gas while requiring minimal maintenance relative to competing technologies, like reciprocating engines. In the coal seam gas market, our microturbines require substantially less maintenance than reciprocating engines. The ability of the microturbine to operate on a stand-alone basis allows for less capital expenditures compared to the electric utility grid, which requires up-front capital expenditures for additional distribution and transmission lines. In combined heat and power applications, the microturbine's efficiency is approximately 60 - 70% compared to approximately 30% efficiency when used only to generate electricity. In the hybrid electric vehicle market, our microturbine results in lower costs per mile, lower emissions, and load balancing of the grid for electric utilities.

Because the applications for our microturbines are extremely broad and the number of features which can influence capital cost is also large, estimates of energy generation costs per kilowatt hour vary substantially depending on assumptions. When used in resource recovery applications, our microturbine operates with gas not otherwise useable as fuel. In some cases, consuming this gas avoids environmental penalties. Assuming the units are grouped in operating groups of four and run approximately 90% of the year, we estimate the generation cost per kilowatt hour at slightly less than \$0.047 per kilowatt hour. In combined heat and power applications where gas costs are approximately \$4.00 per million British thermal units, we estimate the generation cost per kilowatt hour at approximately \$0.084 per kilowatt hour. The generation costs are highly sensitive to the price of the fuel. Other applications including standby and peak shaving depend greatly on the specific set of circumstances confronting a potential end-user. Additionally, we believe that our new 60-kilowatt units will exhibit better operating characteristics and lower electrical generation costs than our 30-kilowatt units.

ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY

In stationary power generation configurations, our digital power controlled combustion system produces less than nine parts per million per volume of emissions of nitrogen oxides and unburned hydrocarbons at full power when burning natural gas or propane, and less than 25 parts per million per volume of emissions when using diesel fuel. We believe that these emission levels are less than the emissions of any fossil fuel combustor without catalytic combustion or other emissions reduction equipment. Due to our patented air-bearing technology, our microturbines require no petroleum based lubricants, avoiding potential ground contamination caused by lubricants used by conventional

33

reciprocating engines, turbines and other similar technologies. Also, because our system is air cooled, we avoid the use of toxic liquid coolants, such as glycol.

AVAILABILITY AND RELIABILITY

Our microturbines provide both high availability and reliability when compared to other power generation alternatives. We designed the microturbine for a target availability of 98%. Our microturbines have often achieved this availability target when using high pressure natural gas, and we are working to achieve this availability target across all of our units and for other fuel sources.

MINIMAL MAINTENANCE

Our patented air-bearing system, digital power controller and air cooled design significantly reduce the maintenance cost of our microturbines. The air bearings eliminate the need for lubrication, avoiding the need to change oil and individually lubricate ball bearings or other similar devices. The digital power controller's ability to continuously and remotely monitor our microturbine performance avoids regularly scheduled diagnostic maintenance costs. The air cooled design eliminates all of the maintenance related to liquid cooling systems utilized with conventional power electronics technology and generator cooling. Currently, the only scheduled maintenance for the Model 330 is periodic cleaning or changing of the intake air filter and fuel filters every 8,000 hours

of operation and thermocouple, igniter and fuel injector inspection and possible replacement every 12,000 hours of operation. We expect scheduled maintenance for our 60-kilowatt unit to be similar.

REMOTE MONITORING AND OPERATING

The digital power controller allows users to efficiently monitor our microturbines' performance, fuel input, power generation and time of operation in the field from off-site locations by telephonic hook-up. In addition, the operator can remotely turn the microturbine on and off, control the fuel flow and vary the power output.

FLEXIBLE CONFIGURATION

Our Model 330 microturbine can be customized to serve a wide variety of operating requirements. It can be connected to the electric utility grid or operate on a stand-alone or dual mode basis. It can use a variety of fuel sources and can be readily integrated into combined heating and power applications. The microturbine can be sold either as a ready to use unit, or in component and subassembly form for repackaging to the ultimate end user. The microturbine can be operated as a single unit, or several units can be installed together and operated in parallel as one unit. We expect to develop our 60-kilowatt family of microturbines to be available for use in all of these configurations.

SCALEABLE POWER SYSTEM

Our microturbines are designed to allow multiple units to run together to meet each customer's specific needs. This feature enables users to meet more precisely their growing power demand requirements and thereby manage their capital costs more efficiently.

RELATIVE EASE OF TRANSPORTATION AND INSTALLATION

Our microturbines are easy to transport, install and relocate. Their small size allows great flexibility in siting. Our stationary systems in enclosures are approximately six feet tall and weigh between 900 and 1,500 pounds, depending upon model and optional equipment. Relative to competing technologies, our microturbines are designed to minimize installation costs by simplifying and standardizing installation procedures. Our microturbines require a fuel source hook-up, a hook-up for the power generated, and proper venting or utilization of exhaust. Larger multi-pack microturbine configurations may require concrete pads to support the additional weight, but the hook-ups are similar.

34

PROTECTION RELAY FUNCTIONALITY

Our microturbines have protective relay functions built into the digital power controller such that in grid-connect or dual mode, the microturbine will not send power out over the electric utility grid if the utility is not supplying voltage over its grid. This feature minimizes the potential damage to the local electric grid, which is one of incumbent utilities' major concerns regarding the interconnection of distributed generation technologies. This feature was recognized by the state of New York in approving our microturbines to be connected to the New York grid.

BUSINESS STRATEGY

Our goal is to maintain our position as a leading worldwide developer and supplier of microturbine technology for our target markets. The following are key elements of our strategy to achieve this objective:

ENHANCE DISTRIBUTION ALLIANCES

We believe the most effective way to penetrate our target markets is with a business-to-business distribution strategy. We are forging alliances with key distribution partners worldwide. Some of our key distribution partners include Interstate Detroit Diesel, Harza Engineering Company, Inc., PanCanadian Petroleum Ltd., Mitsubishi Corporation, Takuma Co. Ltd., Meidensha Corporation, Sumitomo Corporation and Alliant Energy Corporation. Capstone has developed alliances with, among others, Advanced Vehicular Systems, Hyundai Motor Company and DesignLine to develop the hybrid electric bus market.

BROADEN AND ENHANCE OUR PRODUCT LINE

We intend to broaden our product line by developing additional microturbine products. In September 2000, we shipped the first commercial model of our Capstone 60 family of products. We are currently developing additional models of our Capstone 60 microturbine system for expected commercial shipments in the next several quarters. We intend to develop a family of microturbines with power output up to approximately 125+ kilowatts. We expect to leverage our scaleable design architecture by developing microturbines and digital power controllers to provide a superior performance-price ratio while simultaneously improving our profitability.

In July 2000, we were awarded a \$10 million grant from the United States Department of Energy to develop an Advanced Microturbine System. The \$10 million grant, to be distributed over a five-year period based upon the satisfactory completion of milestones, is the maximum amount available under the Department of Energy's Advanced Microturbine Systems Program. We intend to leverage, in

part, the technology we develop using this grant in the development of our 125+ kilowatt microturbines, subject to any rights held pursuant to the grant by the Department of Energy with respect to the technology.

We also intend to continue our research and development efforts to enhance our current products by increasing performance and efficiency, and adding features and functionality to our microturbines. Research and development activities have also focused on development of related products and applications, including gas compressors that enhance the microturbines' multi-fuel capability and integration with energy storage devices like battery packs for stand-alone applications.

AGGRESSIVELY PROTECT OUR PROPRIETARY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

We seek to identify and to aggressively protect our key intellectual property, primarily through the use of patents. We believe that a policy of actively protecting intellectual property is an important component of our strategy of being the technology leader in microturbine system technology and will provide us with a long-term competitive advantage. In addition, we implement very tight security procedures at our plant and facilities and have confidentiality agreements with each of our vendors, employees and visitors to our facilities.

35

ACHIEVE PRODUCTION EFFICIENCIES

Our efforts to be a low cost provider begin with the design process, where our microturbine products are designed to facilitate high volume, low-cost production targets. We manufacture proprietary microturbine components, including our air-bearing systems and combustion system components. In August 2000, we entered into agreements with Solar, which will allow us to commence manufacturing recuperator cores, a component critical to the production of our microturbines. Our operating strategy is to outsource all non-proprietary hardware and electronics, and we continue to establish a limited number of high volume supplier alliances with companies that can quickly scale up to significant quantities. We are pursuing a "tier one" supply strategy whereby we contract with a few suppliers who are responsible for integrating various subassemblies. We anticipate that the recuperator cores which we produce will be incorporated into subassemblies by one of these suppliers.

SALES, MARKETING AND DISTRIBUTION

We are focused on selling microturbines in the worldwide stationary and hybrid electric vehicular markets. We anticipate that our microturbines will be used in a variety of electric power applications requiring less than 2 megawatts and more immediately in applications requiring less than 300 kilowatts. Specific early applications include resource recovery, combined heat and power, remote and onsite power generation and hybrid electric vehicles. Focusing on these target markets should help us build significant sales volume and reduce our unit production costs. The current list price of our Model 330 is \$27,000, or approximately \$900/kilowatt. We are initially targeting a price of approximately \$45,000 for the Capstone 60, or approximately \$750/kilowatt. As we achieve greater cost competitiveness, which we believe is under \$600/kilowatt, we plan to enter into the peak shaving, back-up/standby power and base load power generation markets.

We believe the most effective way to penetrate these target markets is a business-to-business distribution strategy. The four distribution agreements that we have entered into with Japanese entities are typical of this approach. These agreements allow our local country partners to distribute complete microturbine systems in Japan. They can also incorporate subassemblies and components into uniquely designed combined heat and power units and packages for distribution within Japan and the rest of the world, excluding the United States. Capstone has the right to distribute these uniquely designed packages exclusively in the United States and nonexclusively in the rest of the world, excluding Japan.

Elsewhere, our distribution agreements will be tailored to the particular strengths of partners in various local country markets. In some target markets, we will distribute our uniquely designed product solutions to major companies directly.

Our approach for distribution within the hybrid electric vehicles market has been to identify early adopters who can demonstrate the feasibility of the microturbine technology. Our microturbine system was put into production platforms used by four different manufacturers of hybrid electric vehicles placed into service in 1999. These include smaller bus companies such as Advanced Vehicular Systems, Designline, E-Bus and ISE Research. The Capstone MicroTurbine, in one such hybrid electric vehicle application, has logged more than 25,000 miles of operation in a municipal bus without significant maintenance. Having demonstrated the performance of our technology, we have established relationships with larger regional bus companies, such as Eldorado National. Eldorado National is now delivering hybrid electric buses to the Los Angeles Department of Water & Power for use in the Los Angeles basin. In October 2000, we entered into a joint development agreement with Hyundai Motor Company to demonstrate the feasibility of integrating our microturbine technology into Hyundai sports utility vehicles and buses.

Early adopters in the industrial hybrid electric vehicle market are

currently implementing the technology into the marketplace. Capstone MicroTurbine subassemblies are currently used in tunnel service locomotives being deployed by Tomoe and in garbage trucks being deployed by Mitsui & Co./Fuji in Japan.

Electric utilities can benefit from the implementation of Capstone MicroTurbine-equipped hybrid electric vehicles as a means of balancing intra-day demand for electricity. We intend to pursue a strategy of partnering with electric utilities in promoting hybrid electric buses.

DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENTS

We intend to continue to enter into distribution arrangements with knowledgeable distributors in our various target markets. We do not expect to market directly to end users, except in the resource recovery market. Our general strategy will be to enter into nonexclusive distribution agreements with interested and qualified third parties who will use our microturbine and/or subassemblies in their products and energy solutions. We intend to become a supplier of critical components to the distributed energy solution industry as a whole.

As part of this strategy and to increase the speed of adoption of our products, we have 40 distributors, of which 28 are in North America, nine are in Asia and three are in Europe.

The Japanese distribution agreements are substantially similar and provide that these distributors will promote, market, sell, distribute and service our complete microturbine units or some subassemblies, or both, generally in connection with stationary applications. Typically, these agreements have a term of approximately three years and allow the distributors to distribute complete Capstone MicroTurbine systems in Japan. They can also incorporate subassemblies and components into uniquely designed combined heat and power units and packages for distribution within Japan and the rest of the world, excluding the United States. Capstone has the right to distribute these uniquely designed packages exclusively in the United States and nonexclusively in the rest of the world, excluding Japan.

Under these agreements, each Japanese distributor prepaid for 100 complete microturbine systems. We have granted to the distributors the right to use some of our intellectual property, including our trademarks. In addition to promoting, selling and distributing our products, the distributor must provide specific services to end users including on-going maintenance and warranty services in accordance with the warranty then in effect. Also, each employee of a distributor who is to provide services to end users must attend our service certification seminars and receive our services certification.

We entered into a supply agreement with Williams Distributed Power Services, Inc. in June 1999 whereby Williams agreed to purchase up to 1,989 Capstone MicroTurbine Systems over three years depending upon annual forecasts. Williams may resell or enter into sale-leaseback arrangements with its customers and may integrate our product into Williams' products or services. Williams acquired the exclusive right to sell to its affiliated entities. If at any time we commence negotiations with another party for exclusive distribution rights in a territory, Williams will also have the right to negotiate with us to distribute our products in that territory. Williams may not distribute any microturbine generating less than 250 kilowatts of electricity other than the Capstone MicroTurbines during the agreement's three-year term.

Listed below are some of our key distribution partners in our different target markets:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

**MICRO-COGENERATION/
COMBINED HEAT AND POWER**

RESOURCE RECOVERY

<S>

- Active Power, Inc./Kanamoto Co. Ltd.
- BG Technology
- G.A.S. Energietechnik GmbH
- Meidensha Corporation/Sumitomo Corporation
- Mitsubishi Corporation
- Nisource Inc.
- N.V. Nederlandse Gasunie
- Takuma Co. Ltd.

<C>

- American Energy Savings Inc.
- Fletcher Challenge Energy
- Hanover Compressor Company
- Interstate Detroit Diesel
- Mariah Energy Corporation
- PanCanadian Petroleum Limited
- Startec Consulting, Inc.
- The Williams Companies, Inc.

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

HYBRID ELECTRIC VEHICLES

TRADITIONAL/OTHER

<S>

- Advanced Vehicular Systems
- DesignLine
- Ebus
- Hyundai Motor Company

<C>

- Alliant Energy Corporation
- Cinergy Corp.
- Harza Engineering Company, Inc.
- New Jersey Resources Corporation

- ISE Research
- Mitsui & Co./Fuji
- Tomoe
- PPL Corporation
- Southern Union Company

</TABLE>

NORTH AMERICA

Our near-term focus in North America is to continue to sell into the exploration and production segment of the resource recovery market. We are developing strategic distribution partners in other distributed generation markets which we believe will begin to generate significant sales in the next three to five years. Our current strategic partners include electric utilities like Hydro-Quebec, gas utilities like New Jersey Resources Corporation and Southern Union Company, as well as energy service providers such as Alliant Energy Corporation and The Williams Companies, Inc. and distributors of reciprocating engines such as Interstate Detroit Diesel.

Current resource recovery customers/partners include Interstate Detroit Diesel, PanCanadian Petroleum Ltd., and The Williams Companies, Inc.. We currently have entered into distribution agreements with these companies to distribute Capstone MicroTurbine systems. PanCanadian distributes our products in Canada. Interstate Detroit Diesel and The Williams Companies are energy solution providers selling into a variety of markets. The Capstone MicroTurbine is a key component of the Williams ECU(TM), a total power generation, management and storage package.

In 1999, the North American market generated approximately \$4.8 million of our revenue. In the three quarters ended September 30, 2000, the North American market generated approximately \$10.3 million of our revenue.

ASIA

Our sales and marketing strategy in Asia is to first enter the Japanese market by developing significant corporate distribution partnerships within Japan which will subsequently enable us to quickly enter other selected markets along the Pacific Rim.

Our primary market focus in Japan is combined heat and power applications. Within Japan, there is great demand for economic energy solutions seeking to lower both the existing high cost of electricity and meet the greenhouse gas emissions guidelines of the Kyoto accords. Our local partners recognize the quickest and most practical way to accomplish this is through combined heat and power applications which raise efficiencies from approximately 30% for pure electrical generation to

38

approximately 60 - 70% or more in combined heat and power applications. Each of our partners is seeking to design applications using our microturbines and/or subassemblies and components for their particular target combined heat and power market.

We currently have substantially similar distribution agreements with Active Power, Inc./Kanamoto Co. Ltd., Mitsubishi Corporation, Sumitomo Corporation jointly with Meidensha Corporation and Takuma Co. Ltd. All of these agreements permit the Japanese partner to distribute complete Capstone MicroTurbine units within Japan or to incorporate Capstone MicroTurbine subassemblies and components into individually designed combined heat and power packages for distribution both within Japan and to the rest of the world excluding the United States. We have exclusive distribution rights for these individually designed units in the United States and have non-exclusive distribution rights in the rest of the world, excluding Japan. All of these agreements required the Japanese partner to purchase on a prepaid basis 100 Capstone Model 330 MicroTurbine systems for delivery within 12 months from the signing of the agreement. We expect all 400 units to be delivered on or before December 31, 2000.

In 1999, the Asian market generated approximately \$1.6 million of our revenue. In the three quarters ended September 30, 2000, the Asian market generated approximately \$5.3 million of our revenue.

EUROPE

We currently have agreements in Europe with British Gas to investigate the U.K. and Ireland markets, and with G.A.S. Energietechnik GmbH to investigate the German market primarily for combined heat and power applications. In the Netherlands, one of our microturbine systems is currently being used in a recreation facility to provide both electrical power for the facility and heat for a community swimming pool. We intend to broaden our distribution alliances in Europe in 2000 and 2001. In 1999, the European market generated approximately \$275,000 of our revenue. In the three quarters ended September 30, 2000, the European market generated approximately \$504,000 of our revenue.

SOURCING AND MANUFACTURING

Our microturbines are designed to offer high volume, low-cost production objectives and significant manufacturing advantages through the use of commodity materials and conventional manufacturing processes. Our manufacturing designs use conventional technology which has been proven in high volume automotive and turbocharger production for many years. The microturbines are designed for

simple assembly and testing and to facilitate automated production techniques using semi-skilled labor.

Our strategy of out-sourcing the manufacturing and assembly of our nonproprietary product components to a proven vendor base allows for attractive pricing, quick ramp-up and the use of just-in-time inventory management techniques. We believe that we can realize both purchase economies from existing vendors and economies of scale related to our product development costs as unit volume increases. We manufacture the air-bearings and combustion system components at our facilities in Chatsworth, California. We also assemble the units at that location. We have primary and secondary sources for all of our components other than the recuperator.

To date, Solar Turbines Incorporated, a wholly owned subsidiary of Caterpillar Inc., has been our sole supplier of recuperator cores. At present we are not aware of any other suppliers who could produce these cores according to our specifications and within our time requirements. We are party to a license agreement with Solar that contains an option that permits us to produce the recuperator cores at any time, using Solar's intellectual property. In August 2000, we exercised this option and have begun to invest in the equipment and resources to manufacture the recuperator cores ourselves. We are required to make payments to Solar pursuant to the license at varying rates. Our transition to becoming our own supplier of recuperator cores is expected to be completed over the next nine to

39

twelve months. However, since we have never before manufactured recuperator cores, the transition period may be longer. Our production of recuperator cores will be staged in a separate facility, located in nearby Van Nuys, California. Recuperator cores in inventory, together with those available from Solar, are expected to meet our requirements for approximately the next year. After that time we expect to rely on recuperator cores from our new production facility. There can be no assurances that this transition will not result in delays or interruptions in production and shipment of our products. If the license agreement were to be terminated and we had to develop and produce our own recuperator cores without using Solar's intellectual property, we estimate it could take up to three years to be in production. See "Risk Factors -- If we are unable to manufacture recuperator cores internally, our assembly and production of microturbines may suffer delays and interruptions."

Senior management has recognized the importance of quality control by appointing a Vice President of Quality Control to oversee the implementation of a rigorous quality control program, which includes the use of outside consultants. 100% of all systems go through assembly test procedures before a system is shipped. In addition, key subassemblies such as the digital power controller undergo up to 15 hours of burn-in. All center section subassemblies undergo complete spin test checks where they are spun at approximately 96,000 revolutions per minute to ensure perfect balance and operation. When a microturbine is completely assembled, it is tested in one of our two fully automated test cells.

Our facilities are currently designed to accommodate the production of approximately 20,000 units per year.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND PATENTS

We rely on a combination of patent, trade secret, copyright and trademark law, and nondisclosure agreements to establish and protect our intellectual property rights in our products. As of September 30, 2000, we had 31 issued United States patents and two international patents and several U.S. and international patent applications on file primarily covering our air-bearing systems, combustor systems and digital control systems. Many of our patents pending in part also relate to one of these important systems. The protection of our intellectual property rights in these components is critical to our technology. In particular, we believe that each of our patents and patents pending are key to our business. Our patents are due to expire from 2010 to 2019.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Our research and development activities have enabled us to become one of the first companies to develop a commercially available microturbine that operates in parallel with the grid. We are the first company to successfully demonstrate a commercially available microturbine that operates on a stand-alone basis. We believe that our more than ten years and over 300 man years of research and development activities provide us with a significant advantage relative to our competitors.

We have successfully integrated turbo-engineering and control and power electronics. This is a direct result of the turbo-engineering research and development and the electronics research and development occurring in the same location. This has allowed us to immediately discover and solve integration issues in-house without relying on outsourced research and development. We believe that our continued in-house research and development, incorporating turbo-engineering and control with power electronics, will provide us with a competitive advantage relative to competitors that outsource research and development of components that are critical to a viable microturbine.

In July 2000, we were awarded a \$10 million grant from the United States Department of Energy to develop an Advanced Microturbine System. The \$10 million

grant, to be distributed over a five-year period based upon the satisfactory completion of milestones, is the maximum amount available under the Department of Energy's Advanced Microturbine Systems Program. The program is estimated to cost \$23.0 million over the five years, requiring approximately \$13.0 million of our own research and development expenditures. We intend to leverage, in part, the technology we develop using this grant

40

in the development of our 125+ kilowatt microturbines, subject to any rights held pursuant to the grant by the Department of Energy with respect to the technology.

Additionally, we are reviewing projects that will incorporate our microturbine technology as part of a hybrid energy source solution combining our microturbine with a traditional fuel cell.

CUSTOMERS

In 1999, sales to The Williams Companies, Inc., worth \$1.9 million, accounted for 28% of our sales revenue. We had accounts receivable due from Williams and Advanced Vehicular Systems of approximately \$275,000 and \$277,000, respectively, and each represented approximately 11% of total accounts receivable at the end of 1999. Additionally, in 1999 and 2000, we entered into agreements whereby each of our Japanese distributors, Active Power, Inc., Meidensha Corporation/Sumitomo Corporation, Mitsubishi Corporation and Takuma Co. Ltd., is required to prepay for 100 microturbine units. These prepaid orders account for approximately 25% of our contractual purchase commitments. Further, in June 1999, we entered into a supply agreement with Williams in which Williams agreed to purchase up to 1,989 Capstone MicroTurbine systems over three years, depending upon annual forecasts. For the nine months ended September 30, 2000, sales to Interstate Detroit Diesel, worth \$3.0 million, accounted for 19% of our sales revenue and sales to Advanced Vehicle Systems, worth \$1.9 million, accounted for 12% of our sales revenue. As of September 30, 2000, we had accounts receivable due from Advanced Vehicular Systems of \$875,000 and from Interstate Detroit Diesel of \$588,000, representing 26% and 17%, respectively, of our total outstanding accounts receivable.

COMPETITION

The market for our products is highly competitive and is changing rapidly with the interplay of a number of factors. Our microturbines compete with existing technologies such as the utility grid and reciprocating engines, and may also compete with emerging distributed generation technologies, including solar power, wind powered systems, fuel cells and other microturbines. As many of our distributed generation competitors are well established firms, they derive advantages from production economies of scale, a worldwide presence and greater resources which they can devote to product development or promotion.

Generally, power purchased from the electric utility grid is less costly than power produced by distributed generation technologies, such as fuel cells or microturbines. Utilities may also charge fees to attach to their power grid. However, we compete with the power grid in instances in which the costs of connecting to the grid from remote locations are high, reliability and power quality are of critical importance, or in situations where peak shaving could be economically advantageous due to highly variable electricity prices. Because the Capstone MicroTurbine provides a reliable source of power and can operate on multiple fuel sources, we believe it offers a level of flexibility and reliability not currently offered by other current technologies such as reciprocating engines.

Our competitors that produce reciprocating engines have products and markets that are well developed and technologies that have been proven for some time. A reciprocating engine is similar in design to internal combustion engines used in automobiles. Reciprocating engines are popular for back-up power applications but are not typically intended for primary use due to high levels of emissions, noise and lower reliability. These technologies are currently produced in part by Caterpillar Inc., Interstate Detroit Diesel and Cummins Inc.

Our microturbine may also compete with other distributed generation technologies, including solar power and wind powered systems. Solar powered and wind powered systems produce no emissions. The main drawbacks to solar powered and wind powered systems are their dependence on weather conditions and their high capital costs.

Although the market for fuel cells is still developing, a number of companies are focused on the residential and vehicular fuel cell markets, including Plug Power, Avista Labs, H Power and Ballard Power Systems. Other developers of fuel cell technology, such as United Technologies Corporation

41

and FuelCell Energy, are focused on developing fuel cell solutions for large stationary power plants. Fuel cells have lower levels of nitrogen oxides atmospheric emissions than our microturbines. We believe that none of these fuel cell technologies will compete directly with our microturbines in the short run. However, over the medium-to-long term, fuel cell technologies that compete directly with our products may be introduced.

We may also compete with several well established companies developing microturbines. We believe a number of major automotive and industrial companies have in-house microturbine development efforts, including in part Honeywell

(AlliedSignal), Elliott/General Electric Company, NREC (Ingersoll-Rand), Toyota Motor Corporation, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd., AB Volvo/ABB Ltd. (Turbec), Turbo Genset Inc. and Williams International. DTE Energy Co., Pratt & Whitney Canada Corp. and Turbo Genset Inc. recently formed a joint venture for developing a miniturbine. Although we believe these companies have established microturbine development programs, we also believe we are the only company, other than Honeywell (AlliedSignal), currently producing commercial units. We expect all of these companies to enter into commercial production of microturbines in the future.

We believe that our microturbine currently compares favorably to our competitors' products. For example, competing microturbines lack our Model 330's functionality in several important areas, including the ability to automatically switch from operating with the utility power grid to stand-alone operation, the ability to operate multiple units together in tandem when in stand-alone mode, the ability to match power output to the served facility's need for power, the ability to operate on gas with low energy content (less than 500 British thermal units per cubic foot), and the ability to operate on sour gas. All of this functionality is currently available with the Model 330 and we expect it also to be available with our 60-kilowatt family of microturbines, except for the capability to operate on sour gas, about which we are uncertain. Additionally, our nitrogen oxides atmospheric emissions are less than 9 parts per million, which is significantly lower than our primary competitor's specification of 50 parts per million. Low nitrogen oxides emissions are important because federal environmental regulations limit nitrogen oxides emissions by electric utilities in order to reduce acid rain and for other purposes. Competing microturbines may currently cost less than our model, but we anticipate that our product will, with higher production volume and higher kilowatt output products, become more cost competitive. As competitors improve the functionality of their products, we expect competition to become more intense.

COMPANY BACKGROUND

We were organized in 1988. On June 22, 2000, we reincorporated as a Delaware corporation. In April 1993, Benjamin M. Rosen, then Chairman of Compaq Computer Corporation, and his brother, Dr. Harold A. Rosen, former Vice President of Hughes Aircraft Company, became interested in our Company for vehicular applications. Since then, the Rosens, together with the Sevin Rosen Funds and Canaan Partners, were joined by other investors including Rho Management, Fletcher Challenge Limited (a New Zealand corporation), Vulcan Ventures, Inc. (an affiliate of Paul Allen), Cascade Investments (an affiliate of Bill Gates), Southern Union Company, Mitsubishi Corporation, Takuma Co. Ltd., Sumitomo Corporation, Meidensha Corporation, Active Power Inc., Hydro-Quebec, Kyushya Electric EDPC and Star Ventures of Munich, Germany.

DETAILED MICROTURBINE DESCRIPTION

The Model 330 Capstone MicroTurbine is a reliable, compact, low emission, power generation system which generates approximately 30 kilowatts of electric power as a stand-alone power source or in conjunction with traditional power sources. In September 2000, we shipped the first commercial model of our Capstone 60 family of products which generate approximately 60 kilowatts of electric power. As an alternative power source, our microturbines may replace or efficiently supplement existing sources of electric power.

42

The Capstone MicroTurbine consists of a turbogenerator and digital power controller combined with ancillary systems such as a fuel system as shown below:

[System Overview Graphic]

The turbogenerator includes a mechanical combustor system and a single moving part rotating on our patented air-bearings at up to 96,000 revolutions per minute. The combustor system operates on a variety of fuels and at full power achieves nitrogen oxides emissions levels in the exhaust of less than nine parts per million per volume of nitrogen oxides and unburned hydrocarbons for natural gas and less than 25 parts per million per volume for diesel, significantly less than the 1,000 to 3,000 parts per million emission standard of a reciprocating diesel fuel generator set. As a result of our patented air-bearings, our microturbines do not require petroleum-based lubrication and do not utilize liquid cooling, keeping maintenance costs throughout the microturbine's estimated 40,000 hour life extremely low.

The digital power controller is a state-of-the-art, air cooled, insulated gate bipolar transistor based inverter with advanced digital signal processor based micro-electronics. The advantages of digital electronics over analog electronics include accuracy, flexibility, and repeatability. In addition, we are taking advantage of the example set by the computer industry: digital data processing results in higher reliability with increasingly lower cost. The digital power controller controls and manages the microturbine using proprietary software and advanced algorithms. The digital power controller:

- starts the turbogenerator and controls its load;
- manages the speed, fuel flow and exhaust temperature of the microturbine;
- converts the variable frequency up to a maximum of 1,600 hertz, and variable voltage power produced by the generator into a usable output of either 50/60 hertz AC or optional DC; and

- provides digital communications to externally maintain and control the equipment.

In addition, the digital power controller's application software provides an advantage to end users by allowing them to remotely operate and manage the microturbine. Unlike the technology of other power sources that require manual monitoring and maintenance, the microturbine allows end users to remotely and efficiently monitor performance, fuel input, power generation and time of operation using our proprietary communications software which can interface with standard personal computers using our application software. This remote capability provides end users with power generation flexibility and cost savings.

The Model 330 was initially designed to operate connected to an electric utility grid and uses a high pressure, natural gas fuel source. We can easily vary and modify the basic microturbine to accommodate a variety of applications and needs. We have operated with different fuels including a variety of carbon-based fuels such as propane, sour gas, kerosene and diesel. The combustor system

43

remains the same for all fuels, except for the fuel injectors, which currently vary between liquid and gaseous fuels. The Capstone MicroTurbine's multi-fuel capability provides significant competitive advantages with respect to the markets in which we may operate. We offer other accessories including rotary gas compressors with digital controls, batteries with digital controls for stand-alone or grid connected operations, packaging options and miscellaneous parts such as frames and exhaust ducting and installation hardware where required.

TURBOGENERATOR AIR FLOWS

[CAPSTONE'S MICROTURBINE GENERATOR]

TYPICAL OPERATION OF A MICROTURBINE

Air is drawn into the air inlet by the compressor impeller. The compressor impeller increases the pressure of the air and ejects it into the recuperator. The recuperator is a heat exchanger that heats the air as it passes through it to approximately 1,000 degrees Fahrenheit. Preheating the air substantially lessens the amount of fuel needed, thus increasing the efficiency of the unit. The preheated air leaves the recuperator and enters the combustion chamber where it is mixed with the fuel and burned. The fuel is controlled and delivered to the combustion chamber for ignition and combustion by injectors and the combustor system. The mixture of combusted gas enters the turbine where it is then expanded. As the mixture expands, it causes the turbine to rotate. The turbine is directly coupled to the compressor and generator shaft, and as the turbine rotates, the compressor and generator rotate at a speed of up to 96,000 revolutions per minute, and generate electricity. The combusted gas mixture leaves the turbine in the form of exhaust at a temperature of up to approximately 1,200 degrees Fahrenheit and flows through the recuperator where it heats the cooler air brought into the compressor through the impeller. As the combusted gas mixture mixes with that cooler air, the exhaust cools to a temperature of approximately 600 degrees Fahrenheit and is discharged through the exhaust pipe. In order to improve the energy efficiency further, we are testing higher operating temperatures.

There is only one moving component in the entire turbogenerator, which consists of the rotating generator shaft, the compressor impeller, and the turbine rotor. This rotating component is supported by a combination of radial air bearings and one double acting axial air bearing. Air bearings avoid the need for oil lubrication resulting in low maintenance requirements and high reliability. The entire system is air-cooled, which avoids liquid cooling, thereby resulting in low maintenance requirements.

We have achieved Underwriters' Laboratories certification for our initial Model 330 product and will continue to qualify our products under Underwriters' Laboratories approval. We plan to achieve

44

ISO 9001 certification in the future. The International Organization for Standardization provides a methodology by which manufacturers can obtain quality certification.

EMPLOYEES

At September 30, 2000, we employed 215 regular and contract employees. No employees are covered by any collective bargaining arrangements. We believe that our relationships with our employees are good.

FACILITIES

Our principal corporate offices, administrative, sales and marketing, research and development and support facilities consist of approximately 98,370 square feet of office space, warehouse space and assembly and test space at 21211 Nordhoff Street in Chatsworth, California. Our lease for those premises expires in 2010 and provides for payments of \$30,000 per month for the first six

months, and will rise to \$60,000 on the seventh month with incremental increases thereafter. We lease an additional property at 6025 Yolanda Avenue in Tarzana, California which consists of 12,120 square feet. This property currently serves as our microturbine testing facility. This lease will expire on July 31, 2001 and our payment under this lease is \$9,084 per month. We also recently entered into a lease for a 78,711 square foot facility at 16700 Stagg Street in Van Nuys, California which we intend to use as a manufacturing facility for our recuperator cores. This lease will expire in 2010 and our payment under this lease is \$51,495 per month.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

On February 11, 1998, we filed a complaint against Michael Irvine, a former employee, alleging trade secret misappropriation, breach of contract and other related causes of action in the Superior Court for the County of Orange, California. The former employee filed a cross-complaint alleging wrongful termination, breach of contract and other related causes of actions. The relief requested in the cross complaint included declaratory relief as well as lost earnings and incidental, general, special, and punitive damages, but none of these amounts were specified in the cross-complaint. We settled our claims against the former employee receiving a permanent injunction that prevents that former employee from disclosing or using any confidential information. With respect to the cross-complaint, we prevailed on summary judgment in February 1999. The former employee has since filed a notice of appeal and the parties have filed briefs on the issue. We intend to vigorously defend these claims.

TECHNICAL ADVISORY BOARD

We have established a Technical Advisory Board, made up of leading scientists, scholars and researchers in the fields of mechanical, electrical and aerospace engineering, combustion and propulsion research, and energy policy. Members of our Technical Advisory Board advise us on technical, scientific and commercialization issues. The members of our technical advisory board are as follows:

Rik W. De Doncker, PhD Head of the Institute for Power Electronics and Electrical Drives at Aachen University of Technology in Germany.

Nicholas Lenssen Senior Director of Primen's Distributed Energy and Power Integrity information products.

Frank E. Marble, PhD Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering and Jet Propulsion at the California Institute of Technology.

Harold A. Rosen, PhD Former Vice President and member of the Policy Board of Hughes Aircraft Company. Currently a principal of Volacom, LLC.

45

Scott Samuelson, PhD Director of the Advanced Power and Energy Program and professor of Mechanical, Aerospace and Environmental Engineering at the University of California, Irvine.

Members of our Technical Advisory Board are reimbursed for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses they incur in connection with board meetings and receive consulting fees in the form of options to purchase our common stock.

46

MANAGEMENT

DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND KEY EMPLOYEES

Our executive officers, directors and key employees, their positions and their ages as of September 30, 2000, are as follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

NAME	AGE	POSITION
Ake Almgren	54	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Jeffrey Watts	50	Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration, Chief Financial Officer, Secretary
William Treece	59	Senior Vice President, Strategic Technology Development
Paul Chancellor	46	Senior Vice President, Engineering
Mark Kuntz	37	Vice President, Marketing
Joel Wacknov	31	Vice President, Power Electronics Group
Daniel Callahan	52	Vice President, Quality Development
Lloyd Kirchner	37	Vice President, Supply Management
Dominic Lucenta	47	Vice President, Human Resources
Paul Berner	39	Director of Operations
David Duckhorn	33	Controller
Richard Aube	31	Director
John Jagers	49	Director
Jean-Rene Marcoux	55	Director

Benjamin M. Rosen..... 67 Director
Eric Young..... 44 Director
</TABLE>

AKE ALMGREN. Dr. Almgren joined us in July 1998 as President and Chief Executive Officer after a 26 year career at ASEA Brown Boveri Limited, a worldwide power solutions company. While there, Dr. Almgren held the position of Business Area Manager for Distribution Transformers worldwide where he managed the operation of 36 plants in 28 countries. He has also been President of ABB Power T&D Company, President of ABB Power Distribution, and President of ABB Power Systems during his tenure at ABB. In addition, Dr. Almgren has also been President of Autoliv, an automotive restraint company. Dr. Almgren holds a Ph.D. in Engineering from Linkopings Tekniska Hogskola in Sweden and a Masters of Mechanical Engineering from the Royal Institute of Technology in Stockholm, Sweden. He is a citizen of Sweden and has worked and lived in the United States during the last nine years.

JEFFREY WATTS. Mr. Watts has been our Chief Financial Officer since 1995 and also serves as our Senior Vice President of Finance and Administration and Secretary. Mr. Watts has over 20 years of experience in financial management and strategic planning for companies including IBM Corporation, Deloitte & Touche LLP, a professional services firm, and McKinsey & Company, Inc. Prior to joining us, he was Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of P-Com, Inc., a telecommunications equipment supplier, where he led it through various private financings, an initial public offering and its first secondary offering. He holds a BA degree in Economics from the University of California Berkeley and an MBA from the University of Chicago.

WILLIAM TREECE. Mr. Treece joined us in 1997 as our Vice President of Engineering and in 1998 became our Senior Vice President of Engineering. Mr. Treece became our Senior Vice President, Strategic Technology Development, in March 2000. Prior to joining us, Mr. Treece had a 24 year career with Sundstrand Aerospace, a large aerospace company, where he held a number of positions including Director of Engineering, Director of Operations, and Director of Commercial programs. During his career, Mr. Treece has worked on all aspects of turbine development, manufacturing and marketing. He holds a BS in Mechanical Engineering from Indiana Institute of Technology and has

47

done graduate work in engineering and business at the University of Southern California and San Diego State University.

PAUL CHANCELLOR. Mr. Chancellor joined us in 2000 as Senior Vice President of Engineering. From July 1996 until the time he joined Capstone, Mr. Chancellor served as Vice President of Support Services for ABB, Power Generation Inc., whose key products are gas and steam turbine generators. In this capacity he led a group that included supply management, information systems, quality, and document management through its formation period. Prior to this, from January 1995 through July 1996, Mr. Chancellor was Vice President of Engineering for Power Generation Inc. where he led a group of 80 people and was responsible for over \$10 million in engineering time and \$150 million in purchased materials and equipment, annually. Mr. Chancellor earned his BS in Mechanical Engineering and his MSME at Auburn University, as well as a diploma from the Von Karman Institute in Brussels, Belgium.

MARK KUNTZ. Mr. Kuntz joined us in 2000 as Vice President, Marketing. Prior to joining Capstone, Mr. Kuntz served as Vice President and General Manager of Unicom Distributed Energy, a holding company for the utility Commonwealth Edison, where he was responsible for bringing that company's turbogenerator power system to market and for developing new business opportunities in distributed generation. Before his position at Unicom, Mr. Kuntz was Director of National Accounts for Lennox Industries, where he provided sales, marketing and customer service, as well as distribution and technical support to retail, restaurant and institutional customers. Mr. Kuntz received a BS in Mechanical Engineering from Cal Poly, San Luis Obispo, and an MBA from Southern Methodist University.

JOEL WACKNOV. Mr. Wacknov joined us in 1996 as an electrical engineer and was subsequently promoted to Vice President in 1998. He previously worked with AeroVironment, an electrical control company. Mr. Wacknov holds a BSEE from UCLA and an MSEE from the University of Wisconsin.

DANIEL CALLAHAN. Mr. Callahan joined us in 2000 as Vice President of Quality Development. Prior to his start with Capstone, Mr. Callahan spent over 16 years in quality control for a number of companies, including over ten years with Hewlett-Packard and its related companies. Most recently, Mr. Callahan was Quality and Reliability Manager, Optoelectronics Division, for LumiLeds Lighting, which was recently spun off from Hewlett-Packard as part of Agilent Technologies. From November 1999 to March 2000, Mr. Callahan was Quality Manager for Agilent Technologies and from April 1995 to November 1999, Mr. Callahan was Quality Manager for Hewlett-Packard. In this capacity, Mr. Callahan achieved

annual budget reductions from \$6 million to \$900,000 over a three year period, implemented an electronic documentation system for a worldwide network, and implemented industry quality control standards, including ISO 9000, TQM and TQC. Mr. Callahan received a BS in Systems Engineering from the United States Naval Academy and an MS in Physics from the U.S. Naval Postgraduate School.

LLOYD KIRCHNER. Mr. Kirchner joined us in 1997 as mechanical systems engineer and was subsequently promoted to Vice President, Supply Management in 1999. Previously he was with Amoco Power Resources Corporation, an integrated oil company, for over ten years. Mr. Kirchner holds a BSME from Rice University and an MBA from the University of Chicago.

DOMINIC LUCENTA. Mr. Lucenta joined us in 2000 as Vice President, Human Resources. Prior to his start at Capstone, Mr. Lucenta spent 20 years with Essex Group, Inc., a manufacturer of electrical products. Mr. Lucenta holds a BS in Organizational Psychology and an MA in Labor and Industrial Relations, both from the University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

PAUL BERNER. Mr. Berner joined us in 1995 as a design engineer. He has held a variety of engineering and operations assignments since then and was named Director of Operations in August 1999. He was formerly with Sundstrand Aerospace, a large aerospace company, in a variety of engineering and operations assignments. Mr. Berner holds a BS in Mechanical Engineering from San Diego State University.

48

DAVID DUCKHORN. Mr. Duckhorn joined us in 2000 as our Controller. Prior to joining us, he served as Controller and then Chief Financial Officer and Vice President of Administration for St. Helena Wine Company from 1996 to 2000, a diversified vineyard, winery and marketing company. Before his position at St. Helena Wine Company, he was a Commercial Banking Officer with Bank of America from 1992 to 1995. Mr. Duckhorn holds a BS in Finance from California State University, Fresno and an MBA from the University of California, Berkeley.

RICHARD AUBE. Mr. Aube became our director in 2000. Mr. Aube is currently a Managing Director of The Beacon Group, LLC, a private investment and strategic advisory firm based in New York. The Beacon Group was recently acquired by Chase Manhattan Bank and is now part of Chase Capital Partners. Mr. Aube joined The Beacon Group in 1993, focusing on the firm's investment activities in the energy sector. Prior to joining The Beacon Group, Mr. Aube was an investment banker in the Natural Resources Group at Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated. Mr. Aube is a director of Generac Portable Products, Powercell Corporation and Proton Energy Systems, a company which designs, develops and manufactures proton exchange membrane technology.

JOHN JAGGERS. Mr. Jagers has been our director since 1993. Mr. Jagers is also a general partner and the Chief Financial Officer of Sevin Rosen Funds, a group of venture capital funds. Mr. Jagers joined Sevin Rosen, a current stockholder, in 1988, focusing on software and information services. Prior to joining Sevin Rosen, Mr. Jagers spent eight years in the venture capital and corporate financing activities of Rotan Mosle Inc., where he specialized in new technologies and small, rapidly growing companies. Mr. Jagers received his Bachelors and Masters degrees in Electrical Engineering from Rice University. He received his MBA from Harvard University.

JEAN-RENE MARCOUX. Mr. Marcoux became our director in 2000. Mr. Marcoux first joined Hydro-Quebec in 1969 and for over ten years occupied several positions in IREQ, its research institute. Mr. Marcoux returned in 1997 to serve as President and Chief Executive Officer of Hydro-Quebec CapiTech and General Manager Technology Marketing and Affiliates for Hydro-Quebec, the fourth largest utility in the world. Prior to that, he held positions related to business development with GEC-Althom and ABB.

BENJAMIN M. ROSEN. Mr. Rosen has been our director since 1993. Mr. Rosen is the former Chairman of the Board of Directors of Compaq Computer Corporation, a personal computer manufacturer, and is also a co-founder of Sevin Rosen Funds, a venture capital firm managing a several hundred million dollar portfolio. Mr. Rosen is also a member of the Board of Directors of Ask Jeeves. Mr. Rosen is vice-chairman of the Board of Trustees of the California Institute of Technology, a member of the Board of Managers of Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, and a member of the Board of Overseers of Columbia Business School. Mr. Rosen received a BS degree in Electrical Engineering from Caltech, an MS in Electrical Engineering from Stanford University and an MBA from Columbia University.

ERIC YOUNG. Mr. Young has been our director since 1993. Mr. Young is a cofounder of Canaan Partners, a venture capital investment firm, and has served as a general partner since its inception in 1987. From 1979 to 1987 Mr. Young held various management positions with General Electric Co. and G.E. Venture Capital, a venture capital investment firm and subsidiary of General Electric. Mr. Young is also a director of several private entities. Mr. Young holds an MBA from Northwestern University and a BS in Mechanical Engineering from Cornell University.

BOARD COMPOSITION

The number of our directors is fixed at seven. At each annual meeting of stockholders, directors will be elected for one-year terms.

49

BOARD COMMITTEES

We have an Audit Committee and a Compensation Committee of our board of directors. The members of the Audit Committee are Messrs. Aube and Young. The Audit Committee is responsible for recommending to the board of directors the engagement of our outside auditors and reviewing our accounting controls and the results and scope of audits and other services provided by our auditors. The Compensation Committee consists of Messrs. Jagers and Rosen. The Compensation Committee is responsible for reviewing and recommending to the board of directors the amount and type of non-stock compensation to be paid to senior management and establishing and reviewing general policies relating to compensation and benefits of employees.

DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

Directors who are employees and non-employee directors receive no compensation for their services as directors. However, they are reimbursed for the expenses they incur in attending the board or committee meetings.

All directors are eligible to participate in our 2000 stock option plans. Non-employee directors are eligible to participate in our 2000 equity incentive plan, which provides that our non-employee directors will be granted initial options to purchase 21,600 shares of common stock on the date of their initial election to the board of directors. The 2000 plan further provides for subsequent formula grants to our non-employee directors of options to purchase 21,600 shares of common stock on the date of the first annual meeting of our stockholders that occurs in the third year after the non-employee director's initial grant and at which the non-employee director is reelected to our board of directors. These initial and subsequent options granted to our non-employee directors are subject to vesting, in three equal installments over three years, based upon continuing service as a director. Employee directors are eligible to participate in our 2000 employee stock purchase plan as long as they meet eligibility requirements, including not owning, immediately after an option is granted, 5% or more of the voting power of all classes of stock. Our 1993 stock incentive plan does not provide for grants of stock options to directors.

ACCELERATED VESTING

The board of directors has adopted an accelerated vesting schedule with respect to options granted to Dr. Almgren, our chief executive officer, and Mr. Watts, our chief financial officer, such that these executive officers' options immediately vest upon an acquisition of Capstone or an acquisition of 50% of the voting power or economic interest of Capstone.

LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION MATTERS

Our certificate of incorporation in effect at the time of this offering limits the liability of directors to the maximum extent permitted by Delaware law. Delaware law provides that directors of a corporation will not be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of their fiduciary duties as directors, except liability for any of the following:

- any breach of their duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders;
- acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions; or
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

This limitation of liability does not apply to liabilities arising under the federal securities laws and does not affect the availability of equitable remedies such as injunctive relief or rescission.

50

Our bylaws provide that we shall indemnify our directors and executive officers and may indemnify our other officers and employees and other agents to the fullest extent permitted by law. We believe that indemnification under our bylaws covers at least negligence and gross negligence on the part of indemnified parties. Our bylaws also permit us to secure insurance on behalf of any officer, director, employee or other agent for any liability arising out of his or her actions in such capacity, regardless of whether the bylaws would permit indemnification.

We have entered into agreements to indemnify our directors and executive officers, in addition to indemnification provided for in our bylaws. These agreements, among other things, indemnify our directors and executive officers for certain expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and settlement

amounts incurred by any such person in any action or proceeding, including any action by us arising out of such person's services as our director or executive officer, any of our subsidiaries or any other company or enterprise to which the person provides services at our request. We believe that these provisions and agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and executive officers.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us as described above, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The following table sets forth the total compensation paid in the year ended December 31, 1999, to the following executive officers:

SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

NAME	YEAR	ANNUAL COMPENSATION		LONG-TERM COMPENSATION	
		SALARY (\$)	BONUS (\$)	NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING OPTIONS GRANTED (#)	ALL OTHER COMPENSATION
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Ake Almgren.....	1999	\$200,000	\$100,000	1,245,000	--
President and Chief Executive Officer	1998	106,154	125,000	780,000	--
Jeffrey Watts.....	1999	\$153,462	\$ --	285,300	--
Senior Vice President Finance & Administration, Chief Financial Officer, Secretary	1998	145,000	--	--	--
	1997	136,222	--	--	--
William Treece.....	1999	\$146,338	\$ --	120,000	--
Senior Vice President, Engineering	1998	145,000	--	--	--
	1997	94,135	--	90,000	--

</TABLE>

OPTION GRANTS IN LAST FISCAL YEAR

The following table sets forth information regarding stock options granted during 1999 to our executive officers listed in the Summary Compensation Table. During 1999, we granted options to purchase an aggregate of 2,952,720 shares of common stock to employees. The exercise price per share for these options was less than the fair market value of the common stock as of the grant date.

OPTION GRANTS IN LAST FISCAL YEAR

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

NAME	INDIVIDUAL GRANTS					
	NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING OPTIONS GRANTED (1)	PERCENT OF TOTAL OPTIONS GRANTED TO EMPLOYEES IN FISCAL YEAR	EXERCISE PRICE	MARKET PRICE	EXPIRATION DATE	GRANT DATE PRESENT VALUE (2)
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Ake Almgren.....	1,245,000	42%	\$0.33	\$0.57	5/1/2009	\$371,010
Jeffrey Watts.....	285,300	10%	\$0.33	\$0.57	5/1/2009	\$ 85,019
William Treece.....	120,000	4%	\$0.33	\$0.57	5/1/2009	\$ 35,760

</TABLE>

(1) All options were granted under our stock option plan and have a ten-year term. All of the options shown in this table became exercisable upon our initial public offering.

(2) The grant date present value was calculated using a minimum value option valuation model, using the assumptions set forth in note 6 to the notes of our financial statements.

FISCAL YEAR-END OPTION VALUES

The following table sets forth information concerning the number and value of unexercised options to purchase common stock held as of December 31, 1999 by our executive officers listed in the Summary Compensation Table. There was no public trading market for our common stock as of December 31, 1999. Accordingly, the values of the unexercised in-the-money options have been calculated on the basis of \$6.00 per share, the deemed fair market value of our common stock at the end of fiscal year 1999, less the applicable exercise price multiplied by

the number of shares that may be acquired on exercise.

FISCAL YEAR-END OPTION VALUES

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

NAME	SHARES ACQUIRED ON EXERCISE (#)	VALUE REALIZED (\$)	NUMBER OF SECURITIES UNDERLYING UNEXERCISED OPTIONS/SARS AT DECEMBER 31, 1999 (#)		VALUE OF UNEXERCISED IN-THE-MONEY OPTIONS/SARS AT DECEMBER 31, 1999 (\$)	
			EXERCISABLE	UNEXERCISABLE	EXERCISABLE	UNEXERCISABLE
Ake Almgren.....	--	--	457,813	1,567,187	2,410,108	8,544,892
Jeffrey Watts.....	--	--	189,272	260,878	1,080,992	1,478,596
William Treece.....	--	--	52,500	157,500	262,500	867,500

</TABLE>

STOCK OPTION PLANS

1993 INCENTIVE STOCK PLAN

We have a 1993 incentive stock option plan that allows some of our employees and consultants the ability to acquire an ownership interest in our company. Under this plan, we have reserved for issuance 7,800,000 shares of common stock. The 1993 plan allows us to grant:

- incentive stock options;
- nonstatutory stock options; and
- stock purchase rights.

Options and stock purchase rights may be granted to employees and consultants, while incentive stock options may be granted only to employees. As of September 30, 2000, options to purchase 7,369,811 shares had been granted under this plan, of which options for 5,477,538 shares remained outstanding. The 1993 plan will continue to be in effect with respect to outstanding options granted under that plan until they are either exercised or expire in accordance with their respective terms. Capstone plans to grant no further new options under the 1993 plan, although to the extent options previously granted under the 1993 plan are subsequently forfeited or expire unexercised or otherwise become available, they may be reissued under the 2000 equity incentive plan.

The exercise price of common stock underlying an option may be greater, less than or equal to fair market value. The exercise price of an incentive stock option granted to an employee who owns:

- 10% or less of the voting power of all classes of stock, may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the underlying shares of common stock on the date of the grant; and
- more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of stock, may not be less than 110% of the fair market value of the underlying shares of common stock on the date of the grant.

The exercise price of common stock underlying a nonstatutory stock option granted to an employee or consultant who owns:

- 10% or less of the voting power of all classes of stock, may not be less than 85% of the fair market value of the underlying shares of common stock on the date of the grant; and
- more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of stock, may not be less than 110% of the fair market value of the underlying shares of common stock on the date of the grant.

In the case of a stock purchase right, the per share exercise price of the common stock underlying the right granted to a person who owns:

- 10% or less of the voting power of all classes of stock, may not be less than 85% of the fair market value of the underlying shares of common stock on the date of the grant; and
- more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of stock, may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the underlying shares of common stock on the date of the grant.

The maximum term of an option is 10 years from the date of the grant, though the option agreement may set forth a shorter term. The term is five years for an option granted to an employee who, at the time of the grant, owns stock representing more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of stock. Options are typically subject to vesting schedules, which do not exceed five years. Options may be exercised for specified periods, generally 30 days, after the termination of the optionee's employment or other service relationship with us, and are generally non-transferable. The term of a nonstatutory stock option may be extended under some circumstances for a period of six months upon the death

of the optionee. If the board determines to grant a stock purchase right, a stock purchase agreement or stock bonus agreement must be executed no later than six months from the date of the grant. In some instances, we have a repurchase option upon the purchaser's voluntary

53

or involuntary termination. The repurchase price is the fair market value for such shares on the date the right of repurchase is triggered.

Upon the exercise of options or the grant of a purchase right, the board determines the method of payment, and may consist of:

- cash;
- check;
- promissory note or other deferred payment arrangement;
- delivery of shares of common stock that have a fair market value on the date of surrender equal to the aggregate exercise price; or
- any combination of methods above or other method to the extent permitted by section 408 or 409 of the California General Corporation Law.

The 1993 plan may be administered by the board of directors or a committee appointed by the board. Subject to the provisions of the plan, the board may select the individuals eligible to receive awards, determine or modify the terms and conditions of the awards granted, determine fair market value and exercise price within specific parameters, waive vesting provisions and generally administer and interpret the plan.

Upon specified events, including a stock split, reverse stock split, stock dividend, combination or reclassification, we will adjust proportionately:

- the number of shares of common stock covered by each outstanding option or purchase right;
- the number of shares of common stock that have been authorized under the plan but as to which no options or purchase rights have been granted or which have been returned to the plan or repurchased upon a holder's termination or otherwise; and
- the price per share of common stock covered by each outstanding option or purchase right.

In the event of our dissolution or liquidation, all options and purchase rights not previously exercised will terminate immediately prior to the consummation of that action. In the event of certain transactions, we and the other parties to the transactions may agree to treat all the outstanding awards in a different manner. These transactions include a merger or consolidation in which we are not the survivor or in which shares of our stock are converted into cash, securities or other property; the sale of all or substantially all of our assets; a liquidation or dissolution that we initiate; and a transaction in which any person becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of 30% or more of our outstanding capital stock on a fully diluted and as-converted basis.

2000 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

Our 2000 equity incentive plan was adopted by our board of directors on June 19, 2000 and has also been approved by our stockholders as a successor plan to our 1993 incentive stock plan. The 2000 plan provides for awards of up to 3,300,000 shares of common stock, plus the number of shares previously authorized and remaining available under the 1993 plan as of the closing of our initial public offering, plus any shares covered by options granted under the 1993 plan that are forfeited or expire unexercised. As of September 30, 2000, options to purchase 10,300 shares had been granted under the 2000 Plan, all of which were outstanding.

The 2000 plan is substantially the same as the 1993 plan. The 2000 plan provides for the discretionary grant of awards to employees, consultants and members of the board of directors. These awards can be incentive stock options (as defined in Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code), nonstatutory stock options (that is, options that do not meet the definition of incentive stock options), stock purchase rights and stock bonus rights. The 2000 plan provides that our non-

54

employee directors will be granted initial options to purchase 21,600 shares of common stock on the date of their initial election to the board of directors.

The 2000 plan also provides for subsequent grants to our non-employee directors of options to purchase 21,600 shares of common stock on the date of the annual stockholders meeting in the third year after the director's initial grant, if the director is reelected to our board. All of these options granted to non-employee directors are subject to vesting, in three equal installments over three years, based upon continuing service as a director. These options will have an exercise price equal to the fair market value of the common stock on the grant date, and a term of 10 years, subject to earlier expiration in

connection with termination of service.

Our board of directors or a committee of board members may administer the 2000 plan. The 2000 plan is administered by a committee composed of two or more independent directors. The administrator determines the terms of the options or other awards granted, including when they vest or may be exercised, the exercise price, the number of shares subject to each option or other award (but not to exceed 3,000,000 per year per participant), and the forms of payment permitted upon exercise. The board of directors may amend, suspend or terminate the 2000 plan, except that no action may affect any share of common stock previously issued and sold or any option previously granted under the 2000 plan without the holder's consent. In addition, stockholder approval is generally required for the board of directors to increase the number of shares that may be issued under the 2000 plan. However, no stockholder approval is required in case of a merger, recapitalization, spin-off, stock split, dissolution, disposition of substantially all of our assets, or other transaction or event involving a change in our capital structure. In these cases, the board also has discretion to adjust the exercise price of any option or stock purchase right, as well to adjust the number and kind of shares for which options or stock purchase rights may be granted or which are subject to outstanding options, stock purchase rights or restricted stock.

For any participant who owns stock possessing more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of our outstanding capital stock, the per share exercise price of a stock option must equal at least 110% of the fair market value of a share of common stock on the grant date. However, the maximum term of a stock option granted to such a participant differs depending upon the type of option: If it is an incentive stock option the term must not exceed five years, but if it is a nonstatutory stock option the term may not exceed 10 years. For all other participants, the term of all other options granted under the 2000 plan may not exceed 10 years, and the per share exercise price must equal

- at least 100% of the fair market value of a share of common stock on the grant date, if the option is an incentive stock option, or
- at least 85% of the fair market value of a share on the grant date if the option is a nonstatutory stock option. However, pursuant to a merger or other corporate transaction, options may be granted with an exercise price different from those set forth above.

Options and other awards granted under the 2000 plan generally are subject to vesting conditions relating to continued service to Capstone. Vesting conditions customarily provide that the award becomes exercisable over time in stages corresponding to length of service as an employee, director or consultant. Options and other awards generally are not transferable by the optionee. Options granted under the 2000 plan generally must be exercised within three months after the end of the optionee's status as an employee, director or consultant, or within one year in case of disability or death. If an optionee's status as an employee, director or consultant is terminated for cause, the option terminates immediately.

The 2000 plan provides for the grant of stock purchase rights and stock bonus rights. Stock purchase rights permit the grantee to enter into an agreement with us to purchase restricted stock, subject to vesting conditions relating to continued service. Unless the plan administrator determines otherwise, the restricted stock purchase agreement will give us the option to repurchase the restricted shares upon the voluntary or involuntary termination of the purchaser's employment or consulting

55

relationship with our company for any reason, including death or disability. We intend that the restricted stock purchase agreement will provide that this repurchase right would apply only to the shares covered by the unvested portion of the purchaser's stock purchase right. The purchase price for shares repurchased pursuant to a restricted stock purchase agreement, and the rate at which the repurchase right lapses will be determined by the administrator and set forth in the restricted stock purchase agreement. We intend that the restricted stock purchase agreement provide that the purchase price for such repurchased shares would be the original price paid by the purchaser.

If we merge with another corporation, the administrator may, but is not required, to accelerate the vesting of each outstanding option and other award. In a merger, the surviving corporation may assume any outstanding options or other awards or may substitute similar stock awards, without accelerating the vesting of outstanding awards. If the surviving corporation does not assume or substitute for outstanding options and other awards, then:

- (1) for participants whose service has not been terminated prior to the merger, awards will become fully vested and exercisable and all restrictions on those awards will lapse at least 10 days before the merger closes, and
- (2) for other participants, outstanding awards will terminate if not exercised before the merger closes.

If the surviving corporation does assume or substitute for outstanding awards, then a participant's awards will become immediately fully vested and exercisable if, within nine months after the merger one of the following occurs:

- (1) the surviving corporation terminates the participant's employee or director status without cause, or
- (2) an employee terminates employment either because his principal work location moves more than 50 miles from his existing work location or because there is a material reduction in his responsibilities.

General Federal Tax Consequences. In general under current federal laws, participants in the 2000 plan who receive nonstatutory stock options, restricted stock, deferred stock, and stock payments are taxable upon receipt of common stock or cash with respect to those awards or grants. Subject to limitations under section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, discussed further below, we will be entitled to a corporate income tax deduction for the amounts taxable to those recipients. If a recipient of incentive stock options exercises those options and then holds those options and option stock for certain minimum holding periods, he generally has no taxable income on the receipt of common stock, and we are not entitled to a deduction. Participants in the 2000 plan will be provided with detailed information regarding the tax consequences relating to the various types of awards and grants under the plan.

Section 162(m) Limitation. In general, under section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, income tax deductions of publicly held corporations may be limited to the extent total compensation for certain executive officers in any one year exceeds \$1,000,000 (less any excess parachute payments as defined in section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code). For purposes of this general rule, total compensation includes base salary, annual bonus, stock option exercises and non-qualified benefits paid. However, under section 162(m), the deduction limit does not apply to certain performance-based compensation established by an independent compensation committee which is adequately disclosed to, and approved by, stockholders. In particular, stock options will satisfy the performance-based compensation exception if the awards are made by a qualifying compensation committee, the plan sets the maximum number of shares any person can be granted within a specified period, and the compensation is based solely on an increase in the stock price after the grant date (that is, the option exercise price is at least equal to the fair market value of the stock subject to the award on the grant date). Rights or awards other than options will not qualify as performance-based compensation for these purposes unless the rights or awards are granted or vest

56

upon preestablished objective performance goals whose material terms are disclosed to and approved by the stockholders. Under a transition rule for compensation plans of corporations which, like Capstone, are privately held and which become publicly held in an initial public offering, the 2000 plan will not be subject to section 162(m) until the earlier of (1) the material modification of the 2000 plan; (2) the issuance of all employer stock and other compensation that has been allocated under the 2000 plan; or (3) the first meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected that occurs after December 31, 2003.

Based on current law, we have attempted to structure the 2000 plan so that after December 31, 2003, subject to obtaining stockholder approval for the 2000 plan, the remuneration attributable to stock options which meet the other requirements of section 162(m) will not be subject to the \$1,000,000 limitation. We have not, however, requested a ruling from the IRS or an opinion of counsel regarding this issue.

EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

2000 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

The 2000 employee stock purchase plan was adopted by our board of directors on June 19, 2000 and has also been approved by our stockholders. A total of 900,000 shares of common stock may be sold under the purchase plan. As of the date of this prospectus, no shares have been issued under the purchase plan. The purchase plan is administered by a committee composed of not less than two members of the board of directors who are "non-employee directors" within the meaning of Rule 16b-3 adopted by the SEC under Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

The purchase plan, which is intended to qualify under section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code, contains consecutive offer periods that are generally six months in duration. The offer periods start on January 1 and July 1 and end on the last day of June and December. Employees are eligible to participate if they are customarily employed by us or any participating subsidiary for more than 20 hours per week and more than five months per year. However, no employee may be granted a right to purchase stock under the purchase plan (1) to the extent that, immediately after the grant of the right to purchase stock, the employee would own, or be treated as owning, stock possessing 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of our capital stock, or (2) to the extent that his or her rights to purchase stock under all of our employee stock purchase plans accrues at a rate which exceeds \$25,000 worth of stock for each calendar year.

The purchase plan permits participants to purchase common stock through payroll deductions of up to 15% of the participant's base compensation. Base compensation is defined as the participant's total base compensation which he or she receives on each payday as compensation for services to our company, excluding overtime payments, sales commissions, incentive compensation, bonuses, expense reimbursements, fringe benefits and other special payments. The maximum

number of shares a participant may purchase with respect to a single offer period is 2,500 shares. Amounts deducted and accumulated by the participant are used to purchase shares of common stock at the end of each offer period. The price of stock purchased under the purchase plan is 85% of the lesser of the fair market value of the common stock (1) the first day of the offer period or (2) the last day of the offer period. Participants may end their participation at any time other than the final 15 days of an offer period, and they will be paid their payroll deductions to date. Purchase of stock by participants in the purchase plan occurs automatically on the last day of each offer period. Participation ends automatically upon termination of employment with us, and the employee's payroll deductions to date will be refunded to the employee. However, if employment is terminated by the employee's death, a refund of the employee's payroll deductions to date requires a written request from the executor of the employee's will or the administrator of the employee's estate before the next date on which an offer period ends; otherwise the purchase of stock using the employee's payroll deductions will occur on the last day of the offer period.

57

Rights to purchase stock granted under the purchase plan are not transferable by a participant other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution, or as otherwise provided under the purchase plan. The purchase plan provides that, upon certain specified events, such as a merger, recapitalization, spin-off, stock split, dissolution, disposition of substantially all of our assets, or other similar corporate transaction or event, the board has discretion to adjust the exercise price of any option as well as the number and kind of shares for which options may be granted or which are subject to outstanding options. Our board of directors has the authority to amend or terminate the purchase plan; however, stockholder approval is required to amend the purchase plan either to change the number of shares of stock that may be sold pursuant to the purchase plan (except upon certain specified events involving a change in capital structure, such as those listed in the preceding sentence), or to alter the requirements for eligibility to participate in the purchase plan, or in any manner that would cause the plan to no longer be an "employee stock purchase plan" within the meaning of Section 423(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. The purchase plan will terminate on December 31, 2010, unless terminated earlier in accordance with its provisions.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

We have entered into a letter agreement with Ake Almgren, our President and Chief Executive Officer. During his employment Dr. Almgren will receive a base salary plus a bonus of up to \$100,000 based on the achievement of annual objectives and stock options under Capstone Turbine Corporation's Stock Option Plan, originally granted in the amount of 780,000 shares vesting over four years. Upon termination of his employment, Dr. Almgren will receive an amount equaling the monthly rate of the base salary for the six months following termination. For 1999, Dr. Almgren's base salary was \$200,000.

58

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

On May 16, 1995, we entered into a Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement for Series B preferred stock pursuant to which Fletcher Challenge Distributed Generation, Inc. purchased 3,333,334 shares of Series B preferred stock. In connection with the Series B preferred stock financing, we and Fletcher Challenge Power Marketing Limited, a New Zealand corporation and an affiliate of Fletcher Challenge, entered into a Marketing and Licensing Agreement dated May 16, 1995. This agreement provided that Fletcher Challenge Power Marketing have the exclusive marketing rights for seven years from the date in which Capstone met a specified technological milestone. This milestone was met in 1999 and the original agreement term, therefore, would have expired in 2006. The marketing rights related to sales of our products throughout the world exclusive of the United States, Canada, Mexico, Europe and Africa. We subsequently reacquired these marketing and licensing rights under the terms of the Marketing Rights Buyback Agreement, dated as of July 14, 1999, entered into by us, Awatea Holdings Limited, Fletcher Challenge and Fletcher Challenge Power Marketing. Among other things, the Buyback Agreement provided for our repurchase of Fletcher Challenge's Power Marketing marketing rights and future royalties on shipments in the specified territory. As part of the repurchase agreement, we elected to make an upfront payment of \$9.0 million, resulting in a royalty obligation of 4%, up to a maximum of \$11.0 million. The future royalty payments accelerated at a qualifying public offering and, accordingly, we paid the royalty maximum of \$11 million from the proceeds of our initial public offering. As further provided in the repurchase agreement, on February 24, 2000 we also issued 1,250,000 shares of Series G preferred stock with a liquidation preference of \$4.00 per share for no additional consideration to Awatea. Peter Steele is a former director designee of Fletcher Challenge to our board of directors. Sales made to Fletcher Challenge and an affiliate were \$247,000 in 1999.

On January 17, 1997, we issued 3,125,000 shares of our Series D preferred stock to various investors, some of whom were our officers, directors or 5% stockholders. On August 22, 1997 we issued 5,865,814 shares of our Series E preferred stock to various investors. An additional 4,587,331 shares of Series E preferred stock were issued on November 19, 1997. On May 31, 1999, we issued 11,095,496 shares of Series F preferred stock, in addition to warrants to

acquire 8,396,624 shares of common stock, to various investors, some of whom were our directors or 5% stockholders. On February 24, 2000, we issued 35,683,979 shares of Series G preferred stock to various investors some of whom were our officers, directors or 5% stockholders.

We have sold several of our products to Fletcher Challenge Energy, Canada and Fletcher Challenge Power Marketing, New Zealand for aggregate proceeds of approximately \$357,000. Fletcher Challenge Power Marketing, New Zealand purchased one microturbine in 1995 and three units in 1996 for proceeds of approximately \$110,000. In 1999, we sold six units to Fletcher Challenge Power Marketing, New Zealand for resale to Japanese customers for approximately \$178,000. Fletcher Challenge Energy Canada purchased two microturbines in 1999 for aggregate proceeds of approximately \$69,000, the same price other customers paid.

During 1997 and 1998, Fletcher Challenge reimbursed us \$137,000 and \$39,000, respectively, for the use of our office facilities as well as for other expenses. As of December 31, 1998, we had a \$17,000 receivable for these expenses.

During 1997, we purchased from Rosen Motors, of which our present and former directors Benjamin Rosen and Dr. Harold Rosen, respectively, were principal officers, equipment and improvements in the amount of \$590,000 and assumed several leases.

The following members of our board of directors represent venture capital firms that have invested in us. Richard Aube is a managing director of The Beacon Group, LLC, a private investment and strategic advisory firm based in New York. John Jagers is a general partner and the Chief Financial Officer of Sevin Rosen Funds, a group of venture capital firms that manages a several hundred million dollar portfolio. Benjamin Rosen is a co-founder of Sevin Rosen Funds. Eric Young is a co-founder of Canaan Partners, a venture capital investment firm, and has served as a general

59

partner. Jean-Rene Marcoux is President and Chief Executive Officer of Hydro-Quebec CapiTech, the investment arm of Hydro-Quebec. Each of these firms represented on our board of directors has invested in us. For a breakdown of shareholding, please see "Principal and Selling Stockholders" following this section.

60

PRINCIPAL AND SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth, as of September 30, 2000, and as adjusted to reflect the sale of shares of common stock offered by this prospectus, information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock by:

- all persons known by us to own beneficially 5% or more of our common stock;
- each of our directors;
- the executive officers listed in the Summary Compensation Table;
- all directors and executive officers as a group; and
- the selling stockholders.

Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each stockholder on this table is c/o Capstone Turbine Corporation, 21211 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, California 91311. A person has beneficial ownership of shares if he has the power to vote or dispose of the shares. This power can be exclusive or shared, direct or indirect. In addition, a person is considered by SEC rules to beneficially own shares underlying options that are presently exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days. Except in states where community property laws apply or as indicated in the footnotes to this table, we believe that each stockholder identified in the table possesses sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by such stockholder.

As of September 30, 2000, there were 74,938,602 shares of our common stock outstanding. To calculate a stockholder's percentage of beneficial ownership, we must include in the numerator and denominator those shares underlying options that the stockholder is considered to beneficially own. Shares underlying options held by other stockholders, however, are disregarded in this calculation. Therefore, the denominator used in calculating beneficial ownership among our stockholders may differ.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED PRIOR TO THE OFFERING				SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED AFTER THE OFFERING	
	NUMBER OF OUTSTANDING SHARES	NUMBER OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	TOTAL	PERCENT	SHARES BEING OFFERED	PERCENT

<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
EXECUTIVE OFFICERS:							
Dr. Ake Almgren.....	120,000	801,875	921,875	1.2%	--	921,875	1.2%
Jeffrey Watts(2).....	200,570	136,988	337,558	*	--	337,558	*
William Treece.....	58,125	60,000	118,125	*	--	118,125	*
DIRECTORS:							
Dr. Ake Almgren.....	120,000	801,875	921,875	1.2	--	921,875	1.2
Richard Aube(3).....	3,750,000	--	3,750,000	5.0	505,334	3,244,666	4.3
John Jagggers(4).....	4,135,120	--	4,135,120	5.5	153,837	3,981,283	5.2
Jean-Rene Marcoux(5).....	1,200,000	--	1,200,000	1.6	13,476	1,186,524	1.6
Benjamin Rosen.....	3,492,619	--	3,492,619	4.7	470,650	3,021,969	4.0
Eric Young(6).....	2,424,281	--	2,424,281	3.2	320,117	2,104,164	2.8
ALL DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AS A GROUP (8 PERSONS).....							
	15,380,715	998,863	16,379,578	21.6	1,463,414	14,916,164	19.4
5% STOCKHOLDERS:							
Awatea (Fletcher Challenge).....	8,123,131	--	8,123,131	10.8	1,094,638	7,028,493	9.3
RHO Management Trust I(7).....	6,257,997	--	6,257,997	8.4	843,300	5,414,697	7.1
Southern Union Technology Partners, L.P.....	4,167,916	--	4,167,916	5.6	561,650	3,606,266	4.7
Sevin Rosen Funds(8).....	4,135,120	--	4,135,120	5.5	153,837	3,981,283	5.2
The Beacon Group Energy Investment Fund II LP.....	3,750,000	--	3,750,000	5.0	505,334	3,244,666	4.3
SELLING STOCKHOLDERS:							
B.J. Alder(9).....	2,925	--	2,925	*	27	2,898	*
Jennifer Alder(10).....	2,925	--	2,925	*	109	2,816	*
Alliant Energy Resources, Inc.....	1,500,000	--	1,500,000	2.0	50,533	1,449,467	1.9
Clara Martin Beach.....	1,336	--	1,336	*	27	1,309	*
Beagle Ltd.....	337,500	--	337,500	*	4,043	333,457	*

</TABLE>

61

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

**SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED
PRIOR TO THE OFFERING**

NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	NUMBER OF OUTSTANDING SHARES	NUMBER OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	TOTAL	PERCENT	SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED AFTER THE OFFERING		
					SHARES BEING OFFERED	NUMBER	PERCENT
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
James Bennett.....	1,500	--	1,500	*	135	1,365	*
Paul Berner(11).....	6,000	26,250	32,250	*	4,203	28,047	*
JM & PJ Blundell.....	1,903	--	1,903	*	256	1,647	*
Robert W. Bosley(12).....	85,126	1,459	86,585	*	679	85,906	*
Warwick Bosson.....	3,253	--	3,253	*	40	3,213	*
Don Burtis.....	37,416	--	37,416	*	551	36,865	*
Canaan Equity II Entrepreneurs LLC(13).....	39,000	--	39,000	*	16,646	22,354	*
Canaan Equity II L.P.(14).....	491,250	--	491,250	*	209,677	281,573	*
Canann Equity II L.P. (QP)(15).....	219,750	--	219,750	*	93,794	125,956	*
Cascade Investment LLC.....	992,849	--	992,849	1.3	67,378	925,471	1.2
Catterton Capstone Partners LLC.....	37,500	--	37,500	*	1,348	36,152	*
John Cavalier(16)(17).....	139,950	--	139,950	*	18,852	121,098	*
Heather Ann Chambers.....	6,000	--	6,000	*	674	5,326	*
Jonathan Cho(16).....	4,875	--	4,875	*	657	4,218	*
Tom Chung(16)(18).....	2,208	--	2,208	*	202	2,006	*
Redmon Paul Craig(19).....	379,713	--	379,713	*	26,951	352,762	*
William J. Craver(16).....	17,250	--	17,250	*	2,325	14,925	*
Ellen C. Crutcher.....	3,136	--	3,136	*	423	2,713	*
Allen Mattson Davis(16).....	30,000	--	30,000	*	4,043	25,957	*
Anthony DeLuise(16).....	68,668	--	68,668	*	2,482	66,186	*
DLJ Fund Investment Partners II, L.P.(20).....	204,895	--	204,895	*	27,611	177,284	*
DLJ Securities Corp.(20).....	749,411	--	749,411	1.0	100,987	648,424	*
DLJ Capital Corporation(20).....	1,063	--	1,063	*	143	920	*
DLJ Private Equity Employees Fund, L.P.(20).....	18,753	--	18,753	*	2,527	16,226	*
DLJ Private Equity Partners Fund, L.P.(20).....	526,352	--	526,352	*	70,929	455,423	*
Dominion Fund III.....	53,635	--	53,635	*	7,228	46,407	*
Matt Elias(16).....	11,850	--	11,850	*	1,078	10,772	*
EnerTech Capital Partners LP.....	1,604,610	--	1,604,610	2.1	216,230	1,388,380	1.8
Dietrich Erdmann.....	434,085	--	434,085	*	47,626	386,459	*
Angus Fletcher.....	9,617	--	9,617	*	337	9,280	*
James C. Furnivall.....	7,500	--	7,500	*	1,011	6,489	*
Gas Research Institute.....	675,000	--	675,000	*	90,960	584,040	*
Stephen L. Green(21).....	15,000	--	15,000	*	2,021	12,979	*
Jack Harrington.....	11,788	--	11,788	*	1,588	10,200	*
Mary P. Helmer.....	3,000	--	3,000	*	404	2,596	*
Debra Hemsey(16).....	3,750	--	3,750	*	135	3,615	*
Hennigan, Bennett & Dorman.....	29,999	--	29,999	*	4,043	25,956	*
Hillside Capital Incorporated.....	37,500	--	37,500	*	5,053	32,447	*
Hobbes & Towne, Inc.	32,933	--	32,933	*	4,438	28,495	*

Russel Hundemer.....	1,187	--	1,187	*	160	1,027	*
David Hurwitz(16).....	12,817	--	12,817	*	1,727	11,090	*
Hydro-Quebec CapiTech Inc.	1,200,000	--	1,200,000	1.6	13,476	1,186,524	1.6
Anthony D. Hynes(22).....	5,868	--	5,868	*	117	5,751	*
Janice Ingram.....	6,000	--	6,000	*	809	5,191	*
Irell & Manella LLP(23).....	337,620	--	337,620	*	9,298	328,322	*
Michael D. Irvine(24).....	92,000	--	92,000	*	2,183	89,817	*
Hamilton E. James(16)(25).....	15,000	--	15,000	*	2,021	12,979	*
Deepak Kamra.....	9,750	--	9,750	*	1,314	8,436	*
Kingdon Offshore N.V.I(26).....	296,700	--	296,700	*	39,982	256,718	*
Kingdon Family Partnership(27).....	15,600	--	15,600	*	2,102	13,498	*
Kingdon Partners(28).....	39,000	--	39,000	*	5,255	33,745	*
Kingdon Associates(29).....	61,200	--	61,200	*	8,247	52,953	*
Lloyd G. Kirchner(30).....	30,000	21,688	51,688	*	6,628	45,060	*
Louis Klevan(16).....	5,085	--	5,085	*	685	4,400	*
Ronald A. Knapp.....	16,899	--	16,899	*	1,162	15,737	*
Gregory Kopchinsky.....	15,000	--	15,000	*	2,021	12,979	*

</TABLE>

62

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED
PRIOR TO THE OFFERING

NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	NUMBER OF OUTSTANDING SHARES	NUMBER OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	TOTAL	PERCENT	SHARES BEING OFFERED	SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED AFTER THE OFFERING	
						NUMBER	PERCENT
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Larry Lavine(16).....	67,500	--	67,500	*	1,348	66,152	*
Kelly A. Leisten.....	3,000	--	3,000	*	270	2,730	*
Michael Lockitch(16).....	7,125	--	7,125	*	943	6,182	*
Antony Lundy.....	63,750	--	63,750	*	8,591	55,159	*
Robin Mackay & Valerie Mackay, Trustees UA DTD 06/23/1989 by Mackay Family Trust(31).....	606,000	--	606,000	*	81,662	524,338	*
Trevor Duncan Mackay.....	6,000	--	6,000	*	674	5,326	*
John Clifford Mann.....	22,599	--	22,599	*	910	21,689	*
John S. Mansfield(32).....	41,406	--	41,406	*	641	40,765	*
Ann D. Martin.....	2,036	--	2,036	*	40	1,996	*
Curtis C. Martin.....	29,124	1,031	30,155	*	2,291	27,864	*
Pat McCloskey(16).....	9,461	--	9,461	*	606	8,855	*
Micro Generation Technology Fund LLC.....	1,380,073	--	1,380,073	1.8	21,156	1,358,917	1.8
Joseph C. Migliorino.....	3,000	--	3,000	*	404	2,596	*
Michael P. Migliorino.....	3,000	--	3,000	*	404	2,596	*
Robert J. Migliorino(33).....	1,500	--	1,500	*	202	1,298	*
Albert J. Miller.....	30,169	--	30,169	*	4,065	26,104	*
Mitsubishi International Corporation.....	45,253	--	45,253	*	6,098	39,155	*
MC Capital.....	150,933	--	150,933	*	20,339	130,594	*
Mitsubishi Corporation.....	105,589	--	105,589	*	7,412	98,177	*
Garrett Moran(16).....	15,000	--	15,000	*	2,021	12,979	*
Heather Nicolau(16).....	5,522	--	5,522	*	744	4,778	*
NIG-Capstone Ltd.(34).....	184,755	--	184,755	*	20,213	164,542	*
NJR Energy Corporation.....	354,666	--	354,666	*	4,779	349,887	*
James C. Noe.....	624,000	--	624,000	*	3,234	620,766	*
Nordhoff Investments.....	1,458,052	--	1,458,052	1.9	20,777	1,437,275	1.9
Nth Power Technologies Fund I, LP....	1,858,978	--	1,858,978	2.5	26,951	1,832,027	2.4
Pachulski, Stang, Siehl, Young, & Jones Professional Corporation....	29,999	--	29,999	*	4,043	25,956	*
Parnasa Partners.....	233,474	--	233,474	*	31,462	202,012	*
Niket Patankar(16).....	1,500	--	1,500	*	202	1,298	*
John William Pettit(35).....	34,802	--	34,802	*	67	34,735	*
Kathryn Susan Pettit(35).....	34,802	--	34,802	*	20	34,782	*
Peter Michael Pettit(35).....	34,802	--	34,802	*	1,011	33,791	*
Anne Plechner.....	14,015	--	14,015	*	1,078	12,937	*
Townes Pressler(16).....	11,250	--	11,250	*	1,516	9,734	*
Nancy Quinn.....	7,500	--	7,500	*	438	7,062	*
Rabun Partners.....	15,000	--	15,000	*	2,021	12,979	*
Vern Raburn.....	9,090	310,975	320,065	*	1,225	318,840	*
Michael W. Ranger(16).....	63,750	--	63,750	*	1,348	62,402	*
Harry T. Rein.....	15,000	--	15,000	*	2,021	12,979	*
John Rice(16).....	28,245	--	28,245	*	2,426	25,819	*
Mark Robson and Lois Robson JT TEN...	952	--	952	*	61	891	*
Eric Andrew Rosen Trust.....	68,576	--	68,576	*	9,241	59,335	*
Harold A. Rosen(36).....	378,737	625	379,362	*	34,925	344,437	*
Jeffrey Mark Rosen Trust.....	68,576	--	68,576	*	9,241	59,335	*
Seymour Rubin.....	1,586	--	1,586	*	214	1,372	*
Frederic A. Rubinstein(37).....	113,621	--	113,621	*	15,311	98,310	*
Carolyn Fay Rudnik.....	3,750	--	3,750	*	505	3,245	*
The L.J Sevin Trust Fund.....	821,902	--	821,902	1.1	110,756	711,146	*
J.D. Sitton III.....	15,000	--	15,000	*	505	14,495	*
Stapleton Communications.....	26,496	--	26,496	*	3,570	22,926	*
Margaret E. Stone Revocable Living							

Trust.....	65,100	--	65,100	*	445	64,655	*
Tom Sullivan(16).....	7,504	--	7,504	*	404	7,100	*
Sumitomo Corporation.....	150,660	--	150,660	*	5,390	145,270	*
David L. Townley(38).....	11,250	--	11,250	*	162	11,088	*

63

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED
PRIOR TO THE OFFERING

NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	NUMBER OF OUTSTANDING SHARES	NUMBER OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	TOTAL	PERCENT	SHARES BEING OFFERED	SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED AFTER THE OFFERING	
						NUMBER	PERCENT
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Utech Climate Challenge Fund, LP.....	690,036	--	690,036	*	10,578	679,458	*
Vulcan Ventures, Inc.....	3,539,997	--	3,539,997	4.7	477,035	3,062,962	4.0
Joel B. Wacknov(39).....	43,537	19,250	62,787	*	8,085	54,702	*
The Waubeeka Trust.....	3,000	--	3,000	*	404	2,596	*
Elizabeth G. Wensley.....	3,000	--	3,000	*	404	2,596	*
Paul A. Wensley.....	3,000	--	3,000	*	404	2,596	*
R. James Wensley & Germaine Wensley TR Wensley Family Trust EST DTD 06/19/92.....	341,982	--	341,982	*	46,084	295,898	*
Roy J. Wensley(40).....	3,000	--	3,000	*	337	2,663	*
Chris Weyant(41).....	950	--	950	*	128	822	*
Williams Distributed Power Services.....	375,000	--	375,000	*	50,533	324,467	*
Winfield Capital Corp.....	112,500	--	112,500	*	15,160	97,340	*
Gavin Wolfe(16).....	11,370	--	11,370	*	1,532	9,838	*
Wolfson Equities.....	75,000	--	75,000	*	10,107	64,893	*
Yellowstone Equity Partners.....	181,781	--	181,781	*	24,496	157,285	*
EMPLOYEE SELLING STOCKHOLDERS (51 STOCKHOLDERS).....	332,725	411,578	744,303	*	61,330	682,973	*

* Less than one percent.

(1) The numbers and percentages in this table assume that the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option. The selling stockholders named in the table below have granted the underwriters the option to purchase up to the number of shares shown next to their names to cover over-allotments. If the over-allotment option were exercised in full, the individuals would beneficially own the number and percentage of shares of our common stock shown in the table below.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	SHARES SUBJECT TO OVER-ALLOTMENT OPTION	SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED AFTER THE OFFERING IF OVER-ALLOTMENT OPTION IS EXERCISED	
		NUMBER	PERCENT
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
EXECUTIVE OFFICERS:			
Dr. Ake Almgren.....	10,000	911,875	1.2%
Jeffrey Watts.....	10,000	327,558	*
William Treece.....	--	118,125	*
DIRECTORS:			
Dr. Ake Almgren.....	10,000	911,875	1.2
Richard Aube.....	74,115	3,170,551	4.2
John Jaggers.....	22,563	3,958,720	5.2
Jean-Rene Marcoux.....	1,976	1,184,548	1.6
Benjamin Rosen.....	69,029	2,952,940	3.9
Eric Young.....	46,950	2,057,214	2.7
ALL DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AS A GROUP (8 PERSONS).....	234,633	14,681,531	19.0
5% STOCKHOLDERS:			
Awatea (Fletcher Challenge).....	160,546	6,867,947	9.0
RHO Management Trust I.....	123,684	5,291,013	7.0
Southern Union Technology Partners, L.P.....	82,376	3,523,890	4.6
Sevin Rosen Funds.....	22,563	3,958,720	5.2
The Beacon Group Energy Investment Fund II LP.....	74,115	3,170,551	4.2
SELLING STOCKHOLDERS:			

B.J. Alder.....	4	2,894	*
Jennifer Alder.....	16	2,800	*
Alliant Energy Resources, Inc.....	7,412	1,442,055	1.9
Clara Martin Beach.....	4	1,305	*
Beagle Ltd.	593	332,864	*

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	SHARES SUBJECT TO	SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED AFTER THE OFFERING IF OVER-ALLOTMENT OPTION IS EXERCISED	
	OVER-ALLOTMENT OPTION	NUMBER	PERCENT
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
James Bennett.....	20	1,345	*
Paul Berner.....	616	27,431	*
JM & PJ Blundell.....	38	1,609	*
Robert W. Bosley.....	100	85,806	*
Warwick Bosson.....	6	3,207	*
Don Burtis.....	81	36,784	*
Canaan Equity II Entrepreneurs LLC.....	2,441	19,913	*
Canaan Equity II L.P.	30,752	250,821	*
Canann Equity II L.P. (QP).....	13,757	112,199	*
Cascade Investment LLC.....	9,882	915,589	1.2
Catterton Capstone Partners LLC.....	197	35,955	*
John Cavalier.....	2,765	118,333	*
Heather Ann Chambers.....	99	5,227	*
Jonathan Cho.....	96	4,122	*
Tom Chung.....	30	1,976	*
Redmon Paul Craig.....	3,953	348,809	*
William J. Craver.....	340	14,585	*
Ellen C. Crutcher.....	62	2,651	*
Allen Mattson Davis.....	593	25,364	*
Anthony DeLuise.....	364	65,822	*
DLJ Fund Investment Partners II, L.P.....	4,049	173,235	*
DLJ Securities Corp.	14,812	633,612	*
DLJ Capital Corporation.....	21	899	*
DLJ Private Equity Employees Fund, L.P.	371	15,855	*
DLJ Private Equity Partners Fund, L.P.....	10,403	445,020	*
Dominion Fund III.....	1,060	45,347	*
Matt Elias.....	158	10,614	*
EnerTech Capital Partners LP.....	31,714	1,356,666	1.8
Dietrich Erdmann.....	6,985	379,474	*
Angus Fletcher.....	49	9,231	*
James C. Furnivall.....	148	6,341	*
Gas Research Institute.....	13,341	570,699	*
Stephen L. Green.....	297	12,682	*
Jack Harrington.....	233	9,967	*
Mary P. Helmer.....	60	2,536	*
Debra Hemsey.....	20	3,595	*
Hennigan, Bennett & Dorman.....	592	25,364	*
Hillside Capital Incorporated.....	741	31,706	*
Hobbes & Towne, Inc.	651	27,844	*
Russel Hundemer.....	23	1,004	*
David Hurwitz.....	253	10,837	*
Hydro-Quebec CapiTech Inc.	1,976	1,184,548	1.6
Anthony D. Hynes.....	17	5,734	*
Janice Ingram.....	118	5,073	*
Irell & Manella LLP.....	1,364	326,958	*
Michael D. Irvine.....	320	89,497	*
Hamilton E. James.....	297	12,682	*
Deepak Kamra.....	193	8,243	*
Kingdon Offshore N.V.I.	5,864	250,854	*
Kingdon Family Partnership.....	309	13,189	*
Kingdon Partners.....	771	32,974	*
Kingdon Associates.....	1,210	51,743	*
Lloyd G. Kirchner.....	973	44,087	*
Louis Klevan.....	101	4,299	*
Ronald A. Knapp.....	170	15,567	*
Gregory Kopchinsky.....	297	12,682	*
Larry Lavine.....	197	65,955	*

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED AFTER THE OFFERING IF

NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	SHARES SUBJECT TO OVER-ALLOTMENT OPTION	OVER-ALLOTMENT OPTION IS EXERCISED	
		NUMBER	PERCENT
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Kelly A. Leisten.....	39	2, 691	*
Michael Lockitch.....	139	6, 043	*
Antony Lundy.....	1, 260	53, 899	*
Robin Mackay & Valerie Mackay, Trustees UA DTD 06/23/1989 by Mackay Family Trust.....	11, 977	512, 361	*
Trevor Duncan Mackay.....	99	5, 227	*
John Clifford Mann.....	133	21, 556	*
John S. Mansfield.....	94	40, 671	*
Ann D. Martin.....	6	1, 990	*
Curtis C. Martin.....	336	27, 528	*
Pat McCloskey.....	89	8, 766	*
Micro Generation Technology Fund LLC.....	3, 103	1, 355, 814	1. 8
Joseph C. Migliorino.....	60	2, 536	*
Michael P. Migliorino.....	60	2, 536	*
Robert J. Migliorino.....	30	1, 268	*
Albert J. Miller.....	597	25, 507	*
Mitsubishi International Corporation.....	894	38, 261	*
MC Capital.....	2, 983	127, 611	*
Mitsubishi Corporation.....	1, 087	97, 090	*
Garrett Moran.....	297	12, 682	*
Heather Nicolau.....	109	4, 669	*
NIG-Capstone Ltd.....	2, 965	161, 577	*
NJR Energy Corporation.....	701	349, 186	*
James C. Noe.....	474	620, 292	*
Nordhoff Investments.....	3, 047	1, 434, 228	1. 9
Nth Power Technologies Fund I, LP.....	3, 953	1, 828, 074	2. 4
Pachulski, Stang, Siehl, Young, & Jones Professional Corporation.....	592	25, 364	*
Parnasa Partners.....	4, 614	197, 398	*
Niket Patankar.....	30	1, 268	*
John William Pettit.....	10	34, 725	*
Kathryn Susan Pettit.....	3	34, 779	*
Peter Michael Pettit.....	148	33, 643	*
Anne Plechner.....	158	12, 779	*
Townes Pressler.....	222	9, 512	*
Nancy Quinn.....	64	6, 998	*
Rabun Partners.....	297	12, 682	*
Vern Raburn.....	180	318, 660	*
Michael W. Ranger.....	197	62, 205	*
Harry T. Rein.....	297	12, 682	*
John Rice.....	355	25, 464	*
Mark Robson and Lois Robson JT TEN.....	9	882	*
Eric Andrew Rosen Trust.....	1, 355	57, 980	*
Harold A. Rosen.....	5, 122	339, 315	*
Jeffrey Mark Rosen Trust.....	1, 355	57, 980	*
Seymour Rubin.....	31	1, 341	*
Frederic A. Rubinstein.....	2, 246	96, 064	*
Carolyn Fay Rudnik.....	74	3, 171	*
The L.J Sevin Trust Fund.....	16, 244	694, 902	*
J.D. Sitton III.....	74	14, 421	*
Stapleton Communications.....	524	22, 402	*
Margaret E. Stone Revocable Living Trust.....	65	64, 590	*
Tom Sullivan.....	60	7, 040	*
Sumitomo Corporation.....	791	144, 479	*
David L. Townley.....	23	11, 065	*
Utech Climate Challenge Fund, LP.....	1, 552	677, 906	*
Vulcan Ventures, Inc.....	69, 965	2, 992, 997	3. 9
Joel B. Wacknov.....	1, 186	53, 516	*

66

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	SHARES SUBJECT TO OVER-ALLOTMENT OPTION	SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED AFTER THE OFFERING IF OVER-ALLOTMENT OPTION IS EXERCISED	
		NUMBER	PERCENT
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
The Waubeeka Trust.....	60	2, 536	*
Elizabeth G. Wensley.....	60	2, 536	*
Paul A. Wensley.....	60	2, 536	*
R. James Wensley & Germaine Wensley TR Wensley Family Trust EST DTD 06/19/92.....	6, 759	289, 139	*
Roy J. Wensley.....	49	2, 614	*
Chris Weyant.....	19	803	*
Williams Distributed Power Services.....	7, 412	317, 055	*
Winfield Capital Corp.....	2, 223	95, 117	*

Gavin Wolfe.....	225	9,613	*
Wolfson Equities.....	1,482	63,411	*
Yellowstone Equity Partners.....	3,593	153,692	*
EMPLOYEE SELLING			
STOCKHOLDERS (51 STOCKHOLDERS).....	8,991	673,982	*

</TABLE>

* Less than one percent.

- (2) Represents 140,570 shares held by the Jeffrey Ross Watts & Julie Ann Watts Family Trust and includes 60,000 shares beneficially owned by Mr. Watts' children, over which Mr. Watts has sole voting and investment power.
- (3) Represents 3,750,000 shares held by The Beacon Group Energy Investment Fund II LP. Mr. Aube disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.
- (4) Represents 4,135,120 shares held by various venture capital partnerships managed by Sevin Rosen Funds. Mr. Jagers disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.
- (5) Represents 1,200,000 shares held by Hydro-Quebec CapiTech, Inc.. Mr. Marcoux disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.
- (6) Includes 2,375,531 shares held by the Canaan Partnership Funds. Mr. Young disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.
- (7) Excludes 26,800 shares held by Rho Management Trust IV, an affiliated entity. We have been informed that Rho Management Company, Inc., a New York corporation, which acts as investment advisor to Rho Management Trust I and Rho Management Trust IV, may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of shares registered in the name of Rho Management Trust I and Rho Management Trust IV. Joshua Ruch is a controlling stockholder and executive officer of Rho Management Company, and may therefore be deemed to have voting and investment control over the shares registered in the name of Rho Management Trust I and Rho Management Trust IV. Mr. Ruch disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.
- (8) Represents 4,135,120 shares held by various venture capital partnerships managed by Sevin Rosen Funds. The shares to be sold will come from Sevin Rosen Fund V L.P.
- (9) Includes 812 shares beneficially owned by Mr. Alder's spouse.
- (10) Includes 2,113 shares beneficially owned by Ms. Alder's spouse.
- (11) Mr. Berner is our Director of Operations.
- (12) Includes 14,273 shares held by Mr. Bosley's spouse over which Mr. Bosley and his spouse have shared voting and investment power.
- (13) Does not include 491,250 shares held by Canaan Equity II L.P. or 219,750 shares held by Canaan Equity II L.P. (QP). Canaan Equity II Entrepreneurs LLC, Canaan Equity II L.P. and Canaan Equity II L.P. (QP) are controlled by a common general partner or managing member.
- (14) Does not include 39,000 shares held by Canaan Equity II Entrepreneurs LLC or

219,750 shares held by Canaan Equity II L.P. (QP). Canaan Equity II Entrepreneurs LLC, Canaan Equity II L.P. and Canaan Equity II L.P. (QP) are controlled by a common general partner or managing member.

(15) Does not include 491,250 shares held by Canaan Equity II L.P. or 39,000 shares held by Canaan Equity II Entrepreneurs LLC. Canaan Equity II Entrepreneurs LLC, Canaan Equity II L.P. and Canaan Equity II L.P. (QP) are controlled by a common general partner or managing member.

(16) Employee of DLJ Securities Corporation, which is an affiliate of Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation.

(17) Mr. Cavalier was one of our directors from March 1999 to March 2000.

(18) Includes 708 shares held by DLJ Capital Corporation, over which Mr. Chung may be deemed to have shared voting and investment power.

(19) Mr. Craig was our President from July 1996 to January 1998.

(20) DLJ Fund Investment Partners II, L.P., DLJ Securities Corp., DLJ Capital Corporation, DLJ Private Equity Employees Fund, L.P. and DLJ Private Equity Partners Fund, L.P. are affiliates of Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation as of November 3, 2000.

(21) Excludes 1,463,825 shares held by Canaan Partners, over which Mr. Green may be deemed to have shared voting and investment power.

(22) Mr. Hynes was a director and Senior Vice President, Marketing, prior to 1999.

(23) Irell & Manella has provided legal services to us during the last three years.

(24) Mr. Irvine is our former Vice President, Marketing, and Vice President, Corporate Development.

(25) Does not include 749,411 shares held by DLJ Securities Corporation, 204,895 shares held by DLJ Fund Investment Partners II, L.P., 18,753 shares held by DLJ private Equity Employees Fund, L.P., or 526,352 shares held by DLJ Private Equity Partners Fund, L.P. Mr. James expressly disclaims beneficial ownership of all such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.

(26) Does not include 15,600 shares held by Kingdon Family Partnership, 39,000 shares held by Kingdon Partnership or 61,200 shares held by Kingdon Associates. Kingdon Offshore N.V.I., Kingdon Family Partnership, Kingdon Partnership and Kingdon Associates are investment funds under common management.

(27) Does not include 296,700 shares held by Kingdon Offshore N.V.I., 39,000 shares held by Kingdon Partnership or 61,200 shares held by Kingdon Associates. Kingdon Offshore N.V.I., Kingdon Family Partnership, Kingdon Partnership and Kingdon Associates are investment funds under common management.

(28) Does not include 296,700 shares held by Kingdon Offshore N.V.I., 15,600 shares held by Kingdon Family Partnership or 39,000 shares held by Kingdon Partnership. Kingdon Offshore N.V.I., Kingdon Family Partnership, Kingdon Partnership and Kingdon Associates are investment funds under common management.

(29) Does not include 296,700 shares held by Kingdon Offshore N.V.I., 15,600 shares held by Kingdon Family Partnership or 39,000 shares held by Kingdon Partnership. Kingdon Offshore

68

N.V.I., Kingdon Family Partnership, Kingdon Partnership and Kingdon Associates are investment funds under common management.

(30) Mr. Kirchner is our Vice President, Supply Management.

(31) Mr. Mackay, one of the trustees of the trust, was a director prior to March 2000.

(32) Mr. Mansfield was employed by us from July 1997 to June 1999.

(33) Does not include 3,000 shares owned by Joseph Migliorino 3,000 shares owned by Michael Migliorino, as to which Robert Migliorino disclaims beneficial ownership.

(34) Includes 34,755 shares held by two limited partnerships in which NIG-Capstone Ltd. is a limited partner.

(35) Includes 2,617 shares held by John William Pettit, 952 shares held by Kathryn Susan Pettit and 31,233 shares held by Peter Michael Pettit. Peter Michael Pettit is the son of John William Pettit and the spouse of Kathryn Susan Pettit.

(36) Includes 119,567 shares held by Mr. Rosen's spouse.

(37) Does not include 68,576 shares held by the Jeffrey Mark Rosen Trust or 68,576 shares held by the Eric Andrew Rosen Trust, of which Mr. Rubinstein is the trustee.

(38) Mr. Townley was our Director, Marketing and Product Development, from October 1996 to February 1998.

(39) Mr. Wacknov is our Vice President, Power Electronics Group.

(40) Mr. Wensley was a director prior to 1999.

(41) Mr. Weyant was employed by us from November 1998 to July 2000.

69

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

Upon completion of this offering, the Company will be authorized to issue up to 415,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.001 par value per share, and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.001 par value.

COMMON STOCK

As of September 30, 2000, our outstanding common stock consisted of 74,938,602 shares of common stock held by 431 stockholders of record. Holders of common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters on which stockholders may vote, and do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors. Holders of common stock are entitled to receive, as, when and if declared by the board of directors from time to time, such dividends and other distributions in cash, stock or property from our assets or funds legally available for such purposes subject to any dividend preferences that may be attributable to our outstanding preferred stock.

No preemptive, conversion, redemption or sinking fund provisions apply to

the common stock. All outstanding shares of common stock are fully paid and non-assessable. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, holders of common stock are entitled to share ratably in the assets available for distribution.

PREFERRED STOCK

We have no outstanding shares of preferred stock. Our board of directors, without further action by our stockholders, is authorized to issue an aggregate of 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock. We have no plans to issue a new series of preferred stock. Our board of directors may issue preferred stock with dividend rates, redemption prices, preferences on liquidation or dissolution, conversion rights, voting rights and any other preferences, which rights and preferences could adversely affect the voting power of the holders of common stock. The issuance of preferred stock, while providing desirable flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions or other corporate purposes, could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, or could discourage or delay a third party from acquiring control of us.

REGISTRATION RIGHTS

After the consummation of this offering, the holders of approximately 55.1 million shares of common stock will be entitled to registration rights with respect to these shares of common stock. These rights are provided under the terms of agreements between us and the holders of those securities. These agreements provide demand registration rights. In addition, pursuant to these agreements, the holders of the securities are entitled to require us to include their registrable securities in registration statements we file under the Securities Act of 1933. Registration of shares of common stock pursuant to the exercise of registration rights under the Securities Act would result in those shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon the effectiveness of such registration.

These agreements provide that, during the three year period following our initial public offering, we may require the holders of registration rights to agree not to sell or otherwise dispose of any of their common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of common stock for a period of up to 180 days following the completion of any registered offering of our securities. Holders of registration rights will be subject to a 90 day period following this offering, during which these restrictions will apply. In connection with this offering, we have waived our rights to impose any further restricted periods under the investor rights agreement between us and some of our stockholders.

70

PROVISIONS OF OUR CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BY-LAWS WHICH MAY HAVE AN ANTI-TAKEOVER EFFECT

A number of provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws which will be effective upon completion of this offering concern matters of corporate governance and the rights of stockholders, including a provision that our stockholders may not take action by written consent but only at a duly called meeting. These provisions, as well as the ability of our board of directors to issue shares of preferred stock and/or to set the voting rights, preferences and other terms, may be deemed to have an anti-takeover effect and may discourage takeover attempts not first approved by our board of directors, including takeovers which stockholders may deem to be in their best interests. If takeover attempts are discouraged, temporary fluctuations in the market price of our common stock, which may result from actual or rumored takeover attempts, may be inhibited. These provisions, and the ability of our board of directors to issue preferred stock without further stockholder action, also could delay or frustrate the removal of incumbent directors or the assumption of control by stockholders, even if the removal or assumption would be beneficial to our shareholders. These provisions also could discourage or make more difficult a merger, tender offer or proxy contest, even if favorable to the interests of stockholders, and could depress the market price of our common stock. Our board of directors believes that these provisions are appropriate to protect our interests and those of our stockholders. In addition, we have not opted out of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which prevents us, except in limited circumstances, from engaging in any business combination with any interested stockholder for a period of three years following the time a stockholder becomes an interested stockholder. Our board of directors has no present plans to adopt any further measures or devices which may be deemed to have an "anti-takeover effect."

TRADING ON THE NASDAQ NATIONAL MARKET SYSTEM

Our common stock is quoted on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol "CPST."

TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is ChaseMellon Shareholder Services, L.L.C.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Sales of substantial amounts of common stock in the public market following the offering could adversely affect the market price of the common stock and adversely affect our ability to raise capital at a time and on terms favorable to us.

Of the approximately 76.0 million shares to be outstanding after this offering, the shares sold in this offering, along with the shares sold in our initial public offering, will be freely tradeable without restriction in the public market unless such shares are held by "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144(a) under the Securities Act. For purposes of Rule 144, an "affiliate" of an issuer is a person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by or is under common control with, such issuer. The remaining shares of common stock to be outstanding after the offering are "restricted securities" under the Securities Act and may be sold in the public market upon the expiration of specified holding periods under Rule 144, subject to the volume, manner of sale and other limitations of Rule 144.

Following this offering, Holders of approximately 55.1 million shares of our common stock are entitled to registration rights with respect to such shares for resale under the Securities Act. If such holders, by exercising their registration rights, cause a large number of shares to be registered and sold in the public market, these sales could have an adverse effect on the market price for the common stock.

71

Fletcher Challenge Limited, through Awatea, one of our largest stockholders and a Fletcher Challenge controlled entity, currently holds approximately 8.1 million shares of our common stock. Fletcher Challenge has announced that as part of its corporate restructuring, it intends to sell a portion of its shares of our common stock, including the shares included in this offering by Awatea. All of the shares of our common stock held by Awatea, other than the shares to be sold in this offering, are the subject of an agreement with Goldman, Sachs & Co., described below, restricting their transfer during a 90 day period following the date of this prospectus. Fletcher Challenge has also announced that, as part of its restructuring, it will sell or distribute to its shareholders all remaining shares of our common stock which it holds. Fletcher Challenge announced that it expects distribution of these shares to occur in the first quarter of 2001. If the sale and distribution of our shares were to occur, the market price of our common stock could decline as a result of the introduction of these shares into the public market.

LOCK-UP ARRANGEMENTS

Our executive officers and directors and the stockholders participating in this offering have agreed not to sell or otherwise dispose of any shares of common stock for a period of 90 days after the date of this prospectus without the prior written consent of Goldman, Sachs & Co. As a result of these selling restrictions, the total number of shares that are subject to lock-up agreements with Goldman, Sachs & Co. in connection with this offering is approximately 51.8 million. In addition, stockholders representing approximately an additional 6.1 million shares of common stock who are not participating in this offering but are parties to our investors rights agreement are restricted during this 90 day period from selling their shares of common stock. We have also agreed not to sell or otherwise dispose of any shares of our common stock for a period of 90 days after the date of this prospectus. See "Underwriting."

VALIDITY OF COMMON STOCK

The validity of the shares of common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Latham & Watkins, Los Angeles, California, and for the underwriters by Sullivan & Cromwell, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

Deloitte & Touche LLP, independent auditors, have audited our financial statements and financial statement schedules at December 31, 1998 and 1999, and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 1999, as set forth in their reports. We have included our financial statements and financial statement schedules in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement in reliance on Deloitte & Touche LLP's reports, given on their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, have audited our financial statements and financial statement schedules at December 31, 1997, and for the year ended December 31, 1997, as set forth in their report (which contains an explanatory paragraph describing conditions that raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern as described in Note 1 to those financial statements). We have included our financial statements and financial

statement schedules in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement in reliance on Ernst & Young LLP's report, given on their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

CHANGE OF AUDITORS

In August 1998, the Board of Directors elected to change our independent auditors, from Ernst & Young, LLP, to Deloitte & Touche LLP. In connection with Ernst & Young LLP's audit of the financial statements for the years ended December 31, 1995, 1996 and 1997, and in connection with the

72

subsequent period up to August 1998, there were no disagreements with Ernst & Young LLP on any matters of accounting principles or practices, financial statements disclosure or auditing scope or procedures, nor any reportable events. Ernst & Young LLP's report on our financial statements for the years ended December 31, 1995, 1996 and 1997 contained no adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion and was not modified or qualified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principles except for a going concern emphasis paragraph for each of the three years. The decision to change auditors was approved by our board of directors. We have provided Ernst & Young LLP with a copy of the disclosure contained in this section of this prospectus.

UNDERWRITING

Subject to the terms and conditions stated in the underwriting agreement dated _____, 2000, Capstone and the selling stockholders have agreed to sell and each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of shares indicated in the following table. Goldman, Sachs & Co., Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated are the representatives of the underwriters.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

UNDERWRITERS	NUMBER OF SHARES

<S>	<C>
Goldman, Sachs & Co.....	
Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation.....	
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.....	
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated.....	

Total.....	=====

</TABLE>

If the underwriters sell more shares than the total number set forth in the table above, the underwriters have an option to buy up to an additional 1,050,000 shares from Capstone and the selling stockholders to cover such sales. They may exercise that option for 30 days. If any shares are purchased pursuant to this option, the underwriters will severally purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as set forth in the table above.

The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters by Capstone and the selling stockholders. Such amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	PAID BY CAPSTONE		PAID BY SELLING STOCKHOLDERS		TOTAL	
	NO EXERCISE	FULL EXERCISE	NO EXERCISE	FULL EXERCISE	NO EXERCISE	FULL EXERCISE
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Per Share.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total.....	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

</TABLE>

Shares sold by the underwriters to the public will initially be offered at the public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus. Any shares sold by the underwriters to securities dealers may be sold at a discount of up to \$ _____ per share from the public offering price. Any such securities dealers may resell any shares purchased from the underwriters to certain other brokers or dealers at a discount of up to \$ _____ per share from the offering price. If all the shares are not sold at the initial public offering price, the representatives may change the offering price and the other selling terms.

73

The selling stockholders and Capstone, its directors and officers have agreed with the underwriters not to dispose of or hedge any of their common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of common stock during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date

90 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of the representatives. This agreement does not apply to gifts or transfers to affiliates or transactions under any existing employee benefit plans. See "Shares Eligible for Future Sale" for a discussion of various transfer restrictions.

The common stock is quoted on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol of "CPST".

In connection with the offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell shares of common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in the offering. "Covered" short sales are sales made in an amount not greater than the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares from the issuer in the offering. The underwriters may close out any covered short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional shares or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase shares through the overallotment option. "Naked" short sales are any sales in excess of such option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of common stock made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of the offering.

The underwriters also may impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Purchases to cover a short position and stabilizing transactions may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the issuer's stock, and together with the imposition of the penalty bid, may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the common stock. As a result, the price of the common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. If these activities are commenced, they may be discontinued at any time. These transactions may be effected on the Nasdaq National Market, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the Web sites maintained by one or more underwriters or securities dealers. The representatives of the underwriters may agree to allocate a number of shares to underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distribution will be allocated by the representatives to underwriters that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations. In addition, shares may be sold by the underwriters to securities dealers who resell shares to online brokerage account holders.

The underwriters do not expect sales to discretionary accounts to exceed 5% of the total number of shares offered.

Capstone estimates that its share of the total expenses of the offering, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately \$750,000.

Capstone and the selling stockholders have agreed to indemnify the several underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

74

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission a registration statement on Form S-1 (including the exhibits and schedules thereto) under the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, for the registration of the common stock offered hereby. This prospectus is part of the registration statement. This prospectus does not contain all the information included in the registration statement because we have omitted parts of the registration statement as permitted by the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and regulations. For further information about us and our common stock, you should refer to the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus as to any contract, agreement or other document referred to are not necessarily complete. Where the contract or other document is an exhibit to the registration statement, each statement is qualified by the provisions of that exhibit.

You can inspect and copy all or any portion of the registration statement or any reports, statements or other information we file at the public reference facility maintained by the Securities and Exchange Commission at Room 1024, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, and at the SEC's regional offices at Seven World Trade Center, 13th Floor, New York, New York 10048 and 500 West Madison Street, Suite 1400, Chicago, Illinois 60661. You may call the Securities

and Exchange Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information about the operation of the public reference rooms. Copies of all or any portion of the registration statement can be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the Securities and Exchange Commission, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. In addition, the registration statement is publicly available through the Securities and Exchange Commission's site on the Internet's World Wide Web, located at <http://www.sec.gov>.

We will also file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission. You can also request copies of these documents, for a copying fee, by writing to the Securities and Exchange Commission. We intend to furnish to our stockholders annual reports containing audited financial statements for each fiscal year.

75

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	PAGE

<S>	<C>
Independent Auditors' Report of Deloitte & Touche LLP.....	F-2
Independent Auditors' Report of Ernst & Young LLP.....	F-3
Financial Statements as of December 31, 1998 and 1999 and September 30, 2000 (Unaudited) and for the Years Ended December 31, 1997, 1998 and 1999 and the Nine Months Ended September 30, 1999 (Unaudited) and 2000 (Unaudited):	
Balance Sheets.....	F-4
Statements of Operations.....	F-5
Statement of Stockholders' (Deficiency) Equity.....	F-6
Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-7
Notes to Financial Statements.....	F-8

</TABLE>

F-1

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders
Capstone Turbine Corporation:

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Capstone Turbine Corporation (the "Company") as of December 31, 1998 and 1999, and the related statements of operations, stockholders' deficiency, and cash flows for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Capstone Turbine Corporation as of December 31, 1998 and 1999, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Los Angeles, California
March 20, 2000
(May 26, 2000 for paragraph 1 of Note 12)

F-2

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders
Capstone Turbine Corporation:

We have audited the accompanying statement of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 1997. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements

are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the results of Capstone Turbine Corporation's operations and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 1997, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Capstone Turbine Corporation will continue as a going concern. As more fully described in Note 1, the Company has incurred significant operating losses and continues to need to raise additional funding. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements do not include any adjustments to reflect the possible future effects on the recoverability and classification of assets or amounts and classification of liabilities that may result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Woodland Hills, California
April 3, 1998, except for paragraph 1
of Note 12, as to which
the date is May 26, 2000

F-3

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

BALANCE SHEETS

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	DECEMBER 31,		SEPTEMBER 30,
	1998	1999	2000
			(UNAUDITED)
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents (Note 2).....	\$ 4,943,000	\$ 6,858,000	\$ 229,783,000
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$3,000 in 1998 and \$50,000 in 1999.....	79,000	2,425,000	3,384,000
Accounts receivable from related parties (Note 10).....	17,000	--	--
Inventory (Note 3).....	8,703,000	8,803,000	10,976,000
Prepaid expenses and other current assets.....	808,000	2,217,000	1,440,000
Total current assets.....	14,550,000	20,303,000	245,583,000
Equipment and Leasehold Improvements (Notes 2 and 7):			
Machinery, equipment, and furniture.....	8,938,000	11,824,000	13,336,000
Leasehold improvements.....	182,000	137,000	2,902,000
Molds and tooling.....	397,000	541,000	994,000
	9,517,000	12,502,000	17,232,000
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization.....	2,706,000	4,570,000	6,203,000
Total equipment and leasehold improvements.....	6,811,000	7,932,000	11,029,000
Deposits on Fixed Assets (Note 7).....	4,340,000	3,374,000	5,296,000
Other Assets.....	69,000	422,000	752,000
Intangible Assets, Net (Note 10).....		4,896,000	26,856,000
Total.....	\$ 25,770,000	\$ 36,927,000	\$ 289,516,000
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' (DEFICIENCY) EQUITY			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable.....	\$ 1,230,000	\$ 1,728,000	\$ 4,581,000
Accrued salaries and wages.....	520,000	677,000	1,026,000
Other accrued liabilities.....	3,957,000	2,340,000	978,000
Accrued warranty reserve.....	873,000	3,168,000	6,037,000
Deferred revenue (Notes 2 and 10).....		4,696,000	5,951,000
Current portion of capital lease obligations (Note 7).....	1,051,000	1,400,000	1,582,000
Total current liabilities.....	7,631,000	14,009,000	20,155,000
Long-Term Portion of Capital Lease Obligations (Note 7).....	3,398,000	4,499,000	4,381,000
Other long-term liabilities.....			161,000
Accrued Dividends Payable (Note 5).....	4,268,000	6,175,000	--
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 7)			
Redeemable Preferred Stock, 80,000,000 Shares Authorized (Notes 5 and 11):			

Series A preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 6,570,000 shares issued and outstanding (involuntary liquidation preference of \$6,570,000, net of unamortized accretion of origination fees of \$49,000 and \$37,000) at December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively.....	6,521,000	15,183,000	--
Series B preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 3,333,334 shares issued and outstanding (involuntary liquidation preference of \$5,000,000, net of unamortized accretion of origination fees of \$44,000, and \$34,000) at December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively.....	4,956,000	8,928,000	--
Series C preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 7,655,018 shares issued and outstanding (involuntary liquidation preference of \$15,310,000, net of unamortized accretion of origination fees of \$341,000 and \$266,000) at December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively.....	14,969,000	23,324,000	--
Series D preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 3,125,000 shares issued and outstanding (involuntary liquidation preference of \$12,500,000, net of unamortized accretion of origination fees of \$18,000 and \$14,000) at December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively.....	12,482,000	14,313,000	--
Series E preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 10,664,111 shares issued and outstanding (involuntary liquidation preference of \$63,985,000, net of unamortized accretion of origination fees of \$1,283,000 and \$995,000) at December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively.....	62,696,000	62,984,000	--
Series F preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 11,129,246 shares issued and outstanding (involuntary liquidation preference of \$22,258,000, net of unamortized accretion of origination fees of \$2,697,000) at December 31, 1999.....	--	20,903,000	--
Promissory notes associated with Series G preferred stock...	--	10,834,000	--
Total redeemable preferred stock.....	101,624,000	156,469,000	--
Stockholders' (Deficiency) Equity (Notes 5, 6, and 11):			
Common stock, \$.001 par value; 415,000,000 shares authorized; 2,171,265, 2,377,826, and 74,938,602 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 1998, 1999, and September 30, 2000, respectively.....	2,000	2,000	75,000
Additional paid-in capital.....	--	--	495,818,000
Accumulated deficit.....	(91,153,000)	(144,227,000)	(231,074,000)
Total stockholders' (deficiency) equity.....	(91,151,000)	(144,225,000)	264,819,000
Total.....	\$ 25,770,000	\$ 36,927,000	\$ 289,516,000

</TABLE>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

F-4

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,			NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30,	
	1997	1998	1999	1999	2000
				(UNAUDITED)	
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Revenues (Notes 2 and 10):					
Product revenue.....	\$ 1,510,000	\$ 76,000	\$ 6,694,000	\$ 1,315,000	\$ 16,029,000
Contract revenue.....	113,000	8,000	--	--	--
Total revenues.....	1,623,000	84,000	6,694,000	1,315,000	16,029,000
Cost of Goods Sold (Note 3).....	8,147,000	5,335,000	15,629,000	4,570,000	20,658,000
Gross Profit (Loss).....	(6,524,000)	(5,251,000)	(8,935,000)	(3,255,000)	(4,629,000)
Operating Costs and Expenses:					
Research and development...	13,281,000	19,019,000	9,151,000	6,681,000	8,416,000
Selling, general, and administrative.....	10,946,000	10,257,000	11,191,000	7,818,000	17,264,000
Total operating costs and expenses.....	24,227,000	29,276,000	20,342,000	14,499,000	25,680,000
Interest Income.....	873,000	1,437,000	452,000	350,000	6,007,000
Interest Expense.....	(168,000)	(309,000)	(721,000)	(463,000)	(733,000)
Other (Expense)/Income.....	(506,000)	327,000	17,000	5,000	(31,000)
Profit (Loss) Before Income Taxes.....	(30,552,000)	(33,072,000)	(29,529,000)	(17,862,000)	(25,066,000)
Provision for Income Taxes (Note 4).....	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Net Income (Loss).....	(30,553,000)	(33,073,000)	(29,530,000)	(17,863,000)	(25,067,000)

Preferred Stock Dividends and Accretion.....	(1,419,000)	(2,096,000)	(26,700,000)	(6,287,000)	(559,862,000)
Net Loss Attributable to Common Stockholders.....	\$(31,972,000)	\$(35,169,000)	\$(56,230,000)	\$(24,150,000)	\$(584,929,000)
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding.....	1,699,196	1,980,478	2,292,242	2,267,993	36,317,944
Net Loss Per Share of Common Stock -- Basic and Diluted.....	\$ (18.82)	\$ (17.76)	\$ (24.53)	\$ (10.65)	\$ (16.11)

</TABLE>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

F-5

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS' (DEFICIENCY) EQUITY

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

	COMMON STOCK		ADDITIONAL PAID-IN CAPITAL	ACCUMULATED DEFICIT	TOTAL
	SHARES OUTSTANDING	AMOUNT			
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Balances at January 1, 1997 as previously reported.....	2,588,732	\$ 3,000	\$	\$ (24,179,000)	\$ (24,176,000)
Three-for-five common stock split.....	(1,035,493)	(1,000)	1,000		--
Balance, January 1, 1997, As Adjusted.....	1,553,239	2,000	1,000	(24,179,000)	(24,176,000)
Issuance of common stock.....	44,339		41,000		41,000
Exercise of stock options and warrants.....	237,076		50,000		50,000
Accretion of preferred stock.....			(92,000)	(114,000)	(206,000)
Dividends accrued for Series A preferred stock.....				(297,000)	(297,000)
Dividends accrued for Series B preferred stock.....				(143,000)	(143,000)
Dividends accrued for Series C preferred stock.....				(302,000)	(302,000)
Dividends accrued for Series D preferred stock.....				(209,000)	(209,000)
Dividends accrued for Series E preferred stock.....				(262,000)	(262,000)
Net loss.....				(30,553,000)	(30,553,000)
Balance, December 31, 1997.....	1,834,654	2,000	--	(56,059,000)	(56,057,000)
Exchange of common stock (Note 5).....	(182,639)		(70,000)		(70,000)
Exercise of stock options.....	519,250		145,000		145,000
Accretion of preferred stock.....			(75,000)	(295,000)	(370,000)
Dividends accrued for Series A preferred stock.....				(329,000)	(329,000)
Dividends accrued for Series B preferred stock.....				(157,000)	(157,000)
Dividends accrued for Series C preferred stock.....				(333,000)	(333,000)
Dividends accrued for Series D preferred stock.....				(231,000)	(231,000)
Dividends accrued for Series E preferred stock.....				(676,000)	(676,000)
Net loss.....				(33,073,000)	(33,073,000)
Balance, December 31, 1998.....	2,171,265	2,000	--	(91,153,000)	(91,151,000)
Common stock warrants granted (Note 5).....			2,969,000		2,969,000
Common stock options granted (Note 6).....			135,000		135,000
Exercise of stock options and warrants.....	206,561		53,000		53,000
Accretion of preferred stock.....			(3,157,000)	(21,637,000)	(24,794,000)
Dividends accrued for Series A preferred stock.....				(363,000)	(363,000)
Dividends accrued for Series B preferred stock.....				(174,000)	(174,000)
Dividends accrued for Series C preferred stock.....				(368,000)	(368,000)
Dividends accrued for Series D preferred stock.....				(255,000)	(255,000)
Dividends accrued for Series E preferred stock.....				(747,000)	(747,000)
Net loss.....				(29,530,000)	(29,530,000)
Balance, December 31, 1999.....	2,377,826	2,000	--	(144,227,000)	(144,225,000)
Common stock warrants granted.....			8,132,000		8,132,000
Common stock options granted.....			1,239,000		1,239,000
Exercise of stock options and warrants.....	10,793,693	12,000	2,831,000		2,843,000
Repurchase of preferred stock.....			2,209,000	454,000	2,663,000

Accretion of preferred stock.....			(13,883,000)	(457,593,000)	(471,476,000)
Dividends accrued for Series A preferred stock.....				(196,000)	(196,000)
Dividends accrued for Series B preferred stock.....				(94,000)	(94,000)
Dividends accrued for Series C preferred stock.....				(198,000)	(198,000)
Dividends accrued for Series D preferred stock.....				(137,000)	(137,000)
Dividends accrued for Series E preferred stock.....				(403,000)	(403,000)
Beneficial conversion feature for Series G preferred stock (Note 11).....				(89,567,000)	(89,567,000)
Dividends waived on preferred stock.....			440,000	6,309,000	6,749,000
Conversion of preferred stock.....	51,312,037	51,000	341,296,000	479,645,000	820,992,000
Issuance of common stock.....	10,455,046	10,000	153,554,000		153,564,000
Net loss.....				(25,067,000)	(25,067,000)
Balance, September 30, 2000 Unaudited.....	74,938,602	\$75,000	\$495,818,000	\$(231,074,000)	\$ 264,819,000

</TABLE>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

F-6

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,			NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30,	
	1997	1998	1999	1999	2000
				(UNAUDITED)	
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Net loss.....	\$(30,553,000)	\$(33,073,000)	\$(29,530,000)	\$(17,863,000)	\$(25,067,000)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization.....	944,000	1,660,000	2,356,000	1,829,000	4,847,000
Provision for inventory reserve.....	3,918,000	681,000	1,120,000		407,000
Inventory writedown to net realizable value.....		4,225,000			
Loss on sale of equipment.....	150,000	30,000	239,000	179,000	35,000
Non-employee stock compensation.....	41,000	1,050,000	80,000	74,000	60,000
Employee stock compensation.....			131,000	70,000	1,239,000
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:					
Accounts receivable.....	233,000	51,000	(2,329,000)	(699,000)	(959,000)
Prepaid expenses and other assets.....	(864,000)	360,000	(1,328,000)	(284,000)	447,000
Inventory.....	(5,638,000)	(9,318,000)	(1,220,000)	(968,000)	(2,580,000)
Accounts payable.....	3,952,000	(3,856,000)	497,000	(300,000)	2,853,000
Accrued salaries and wages.....	206,000	106,000	157,000	215,000	349,000
Other accrued liabilities.....	2,178,000	1,930,000	(1,617,000)	(3,192,000)	(1,201,000)
Accrued warranty reserve.....	424,000	(55,000)	2,295,000	410,000	2,869,000
Deferred revenue.....	(707,000)	(30,000)	4,696,000	665,000	1,255,000
Net cash used in operating activities.....	(25,716,000)	(36,239,000)	(24,453,000)	(19,864,000)	(15,446,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Acquisition of equipment and leasehold improvements.....	(3,524,000)	(4,016,000)	(2,449,000)	(3,020,000)	(5,251,000)
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	1,183,000	3,140,000	2,338,000	1,445,000	1,253,000
Deposits on fixed assets.....	(2,207,000)	(2,133,000)	(78,000)	907,000	(1,922,000)
Intangible assets.....			(5,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(16,550,000)
Net cash used in investing activities.....	(4,548,000)	(3,009,000)	(5,189,000)	(1,668,000)	(22,470,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Repayment of capital lease obligations.....	(226,000)	(517,000)	(1,119,000)	(790,000)	(1,150,000)
Exercise of stock options and warrants.....	50,000	145,000	53,000	44,000	3,549,000
Net proceeds from issuance of Series D preferred stock.....	12,475,000				
Net proceeds from issuance of Series E preferred stock.....	61,064,000				
Net proceeds from promissory notes associated with Series F preferred stock.....					
Net proceeds from issuance of Series F preferred stock.....			21,789,000	21,789,000	
Proceeds from promissory notes associated with Series G preferred stock.....			10,834,000		
Net proceeds from issuance of Series G preferred stock.....					120,362,000

Repurchase of preferred stock.....					(15,492,000)
Net proceeds from issuance of common stock.....					153,572,000
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities.....	73,363,000	(372,000)	31,557,000	21,043,000	260,841,000
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	43,099,000	(39,620,000)	1,915,000	(489,000)	222,925,000
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year.....	1,464,000	44,563,000	4,943,000	4,943,000	6,858,000
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year.....	\$ 44,563,000	\$ 4,943,000	\$ 6,858,000	\$ 4,454,000	\$229,783,000
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information					
Cash paid during the year for:					
Interest.....	\$ 168,000	\$ 309,000	\$ 630,000	\$ 463,000	\$ 588,000
Income taxes.....	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000

</TABLE>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

F-7

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. DESCRIPTION OF THE COMPANY

Capstone Turbine Corporation (the "Company") was formed to develop, manufacture, and market turbine generator sets for use in stationary, vehicular, and other electrical distributed generation applications. The Company was organized in 1988, but has only been commercially producing the turbine generator sets since 1998. Because the Company is in the early stages of selling the products with relatively few customers, the Company has had uneven order flow from period to period.

The Company has incurred significant operating losses since its inception. Management anticipates incurring additional losses until the Company can produce sufficient revenues to cover costs. There can be no assurance that the Company will achieve or sustain profitability or positive cash flow from its operations.

To date, the Company has funded its activities primarily through private equity offerings. The Company received proceeds, net of origination fees, of approximately \$128,098,000 through the issuance of Series G preferred stock in a private placement, which closed on February 24, 2000. The Company expects to obtain additional funding through private or public equity offerings until such time as it achieves positive cash flow from operations; however, there can be no assurance that such financing will be available on terms satisfactory to the Company or that positive operating cash flows will be achieved. (See Note 12).

UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -- The condensed financial statements as of September 30, 2000 and for the nine months ended September 30, 1999 and 2000 are unaudited. In the opinion of management, the unaudited financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the audited financial statements and include all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and the result of operations as of such date and for such periods. Results of interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the result to be expected for the entire fiscal year.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CASH EQUIVALENTS -- The Company considers only those investments that are highly liquid, readily convertible to cash, and mature within three months from the date of purchase as cash equivalents.

DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION -- Depreciation and amortization are provided using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives of the related assets, ranging from three to five years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the asset, whichever is shorter. Amortization of assets under capital leases is included with depreciation and amortization expense. Depreciation and amortization expense was \$944,000, \$1,660,000 and \$2,356,000 for the years ended December 31, 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively.

LONG-LIVED ASSETS -- The Company reviews the recoverability of long-lived assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. If the expected future cash flows from the use of such assets (undiscounted and without interest charges) are less than the carrying value, the Company's policy is to record a write-down, which is determined based on the difference between the carrying value of the assets and their estimated fair value.

PRODUCT AND CONTRACT REVENUES -- The Securities and Exchange Commission staff (the "Staff") issued Staff Accounting Bulletin Number 101 -- Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements ("SAB 101") in December 1999. Under the Company's revenue recognition policy, product revenue

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

is recognized upon shipment of the product to the customer. There are no rights of return privileges on product sales. Therefore, there was no impact on the Company's operating results as a result of its adoption of SAB 101.

WARRANTY POLICY -- Estimated future warranty obligations are provided for by charges to operations in the period in which the related revenue is recognized. The warranty reserve is based upon historical and projected product failure rates, estimated costs to repair or replace a unit and the number of units covered under the warranty period.

DEFERRED REVENUE -- Deferred revenue consists of customer deposits. Deferred revenue will be recognized upon shipment of the product to the customer.

ACCOUNTING FOR STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION -- Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation," was effective for the Company beginning January 1, 1996. SFAS No. 123 requires expanded disclosures of stock-based compensation arrangements with employees and encourages (but does not require) compensation cost to be measured based on the fair value of the equity instrument awarded. Under SFAS No. 123, the fair value of stock-based awards to employees is calculated through the use of option pricing models even though such models were developed to estimate the fair value of freely tradable and fully transferable options, without vesting restrictions, which significantly differ from the Company's stock option awards. Companies are permitted, however, to continue to apply Accounting Principle Board Opinion ("APB Opinion") No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees," which recognizes compensation cost based on the intrinsic value of the equity instrument awarded. The Company has elected to continue to apply APB Opinion No. 25 in its employee stock-based compensation arrangements (see Note 6). Expense for common stock options granted to non-employees is recorded based upon the fair value of the equity instrument awarded calculated through the use of an option-pricing model.

RISK CONCENTRATIONS -- Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash equivalents and accounts receivable. The Company places its cash equivalents with high credit quality institutions.

Two customers account for 31% and 22% of the Company's revenues for the year ended December 31, 1997. The Company had no other customers, which represent 10% or more of its sales. The Company had sales to a single customer of \$1,858,000 that represented approximately 28% of the Company's revenues for the year ended December 31, 1999. The Company has net accounts receivable from two customers of approximately \$275,000 and \$277,000, respectively, that each represented approximately 11% of total accounts receivable at December 31, 1999.

There is a sole source of recuperator cores, a key component, used in the Company's products. The Company is not aware of any other suppliers who would produce these cores to the Company's specifications and time requirements. Although the Company has a license agreement, which would permit the production of the cores in-house in the event the vendor terminates production, the Company would not be able to assume production without significant delays and interruptions (See Note 12).

ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS -- The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NET LOSS PER COMMON SHARE -- Basic loss per common share is computed using the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted loss per common

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities were exercised or converted into common stock. The weighted-average number of common shares outstanding, was 1,699,196, 1,980,478 and 2,292,242 in 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively. The impact of common stock options, outstanding preferred stock, warrants for preferred stock, and warrants for common stock have not been included for purposes of the computation of diluted earnings per share as their inclusion would have had an antidilutive effect on the per-share amounts for the periods presented; therefore, diluted loss per share is equal to basic loss per share. Antidilutive common stock options and warrants were 2,625,508, 3,417,664 and 14,303,142 in 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively.

SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION -- During 1997, 1998 and 1999, the Company financed machinery purchases of \$1,230,000, \$3,162,000 and \$2,467,000, respectively, through capital lease obligations.

During 1997, the Company issued 3,125,000 and 10,453,145 shares of Series D and E preferred stock, respectively. During 1998, the Company issued 170,000, 53,407 and 209,966 additional shares of Series A, C and E preferred stock, respectively. During 1999, the Company issued 1,000 additional shares of Series E preferred stock and 11,129,246 shares of Series F preferred stock.

During 1998 and 1999, the Company issued approximately \$1,534,000 and \$76,000, respectively, of preferred stock for services rendered by several vendors, of which approximately \$1,050,000 and \$76,000 was expensed during 1998 and 1999, respectively, and approximately \$484,000 was accrued at December 31, 1997. The expense was recorded at the fair value of services received.

During 1999, the Company granted 12,000 common stock options to a consultant. The fair value of these options was determined to be \$37,000 of which \$4,000 was recorded as expense in 1999. The remaining \$33,000 will be recognized over the vesting period.

SEGMENT REPORTING -- The Company is considered to be a single operating segment in conformity with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 131, "Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information." The business activities of said operating segment are the development, manufacture and sale of turbine generator sets. Following is the geographic revenue information:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEARS ENDED			(UNAUDITED)	
	DECEMBER 31,			NINE MONTHS ENDED	
	1997	1998	1999	1999	2000
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
North America.....	\$1,623,000	\$84,000	\$4,811,000	\$1,059,000	\$10,261,000
Asia.....	--	--	1,608,000	161,000	5,264,000
Europe.....	--	--	275,000	95,000	504,000
Total Revenues.....	\$1,623,000	\$84,000	\$6,694,000	\$1,315,000	\$16,029,000

</TABLE>

NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENT -- In June 1998, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instrument and Hedging Activities." SFAS No. 133 establishes accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments. It requires the recognition of all derivatives as either assets or liabilities in the statement of position and measurement of the instruments at fair value. The Company is required to adopt SFAS No. 133, as amended, on January 1, 2001 and is currently evaluating the impact on the financial statements.

F-10
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

3. INVENTORIES

Inventories are stated at the lower of standard cost (which approximates actual cost on the first-in, first-out method) or market. The amounts below are net of \$2,537,000, \$3,243,000 and \$2,120,000 of obsolescence reserves at December 31, 1998 and 1999 and September 30, 2000, respectively.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	DECEMBER 31,		(UNAUDITED)
	1998	1999	SEPTEMBER 30, 2000
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Raw materials.....	\$7,954,000	\$7,579,000	\$ 8,788,000
Work in process.....	749,000	1,036,000	1,694,000
Finished goods.....		188,000	494,000
	\$8,703,000	\$8,803,000	\$10,976,000

</TABLE>

4. INCOME TAXES

Significant components of the Company's deferred income tax assets (liabilities) and related valuation allowance at December 31, 1998 and 1999 are as follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1999
<S>	<C>	<C>

Current deferred income tax assets:		
Inventory.....	\$ 2,820,000	\$ 1,389,000
Warranty reserve.....	374,000	1,356,000
Other.....	1,623,000	1,033,000
Current deferred income tax liabilities:		
State taxes.....	(2,733,000)	(3,968,000)
Other.....	(265,000)	(549,000)

Net current deferred income tax asset (liability).....	1,819,000	(739,000)

Long-term deferred assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards.....	32,704,000	43,656,000
Tax credit carryforwards.....	4,051,000	8,117,000

Net long-term deferred income tax asset.....	36,755,000	51,773,000
Valuation allowance.....	(38,574,000)	(51,034,000)

Total deferred income tax asset.....	\$ --	\$ --
=====		

</TABLE>

Due to the uncertainty surrounding the timing of realizing the benefits of its favorable tax attributes in future income tax returns, the Company has placed a valuation allowance against its otherwise recognizable deferred income tax assets.

F-11
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

The Company's net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards for federal and state income tax purposes at December 31, 1999 are as follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

		EXPIRATION PERIOD

<S>	<C>	<C>
Federal NOL.....	\$105,742,000	2008 to 2019
State NOL.....	88,178,000	2000 to 2004
Federal tax credit carryforwards.....	4,750,000	2008 to 2014
State tax credit carryforwards.....	3,367,000	2008 to 2014

</TABLE>

The net operating losses and federal and state tax credits can be carried forward to offset future taxable income, if any. Utilization of the net operating losses and tax credits are subject to an annual limitation due to the ownership change limitations provided by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and similar state provisions.

A reconciliation of income tax benefit to the federal statutory rate follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1997	1998	1999
	-----	-----	-----
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Federal income tax at the statutory rate.....	\$ (10,388,000)	\$ (11,245,000)	\$ (10,040,000)
State taxes, net of federal benefit.....	(2,121,000)	(2,017,000)	(2,610,000)
Other.....	(1,411,000)	(3,277,000)	190,000
Valuation allowance.....	13,920,000	16,539,000	12,460,000
	-----	-----	-----
	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
	=====	=====	=====

</TABLE>

5. CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The preferred stock is convertible into common stock at each holder's option at any time after issuance. In the event of a public offering of the Company's equity securities in the amount of \$30 million or greater and at a price no less than \$13.33 per share (see Note 12), as adjusted, or an affirmative vote of the stockholders of each class of stock, all preferred stock will automatically be converted into common stock.

Preferred stock, in most circumstances, is convertible to common stock on a one-for-one basis. The conversion rates may change in the event of a stock split, combination or, if any additional shares are issued at less than an earlier preferred stock series original issue price. If additional shares are issued at a price less than earlier issuances, the conversion rate is increased for those series by a factor based upon the original number of shares, the new shares issued and the total amount of consideration received by the Company for

the new shares. As a result of the Series F preferred stock issuance on May 31, 1999, Series B, C, D, and E preferred stock were convertible at a factor of 1.17, 1.28, 1.50 and 1.59, respectively. The voting rights of the Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D, Series E and Series F preferred stock are equal to the number of shares of common stock into which such shares may be converted.

Preferred stock must be redeemed by the Company if it receives written certification on or before August 30, 2002 that no less than 75 percent of the preferred stockholders have elected in favor of redemption. The Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D, Series E and Series F preferred stock redemption price is equal to the greater of \$1.00, \$1.50, \$2.00, \$4.00, \$6.00 and \$2.00 per share, respectively, or the fair market value per share at the redemption date. In the event that the preferred stockholders elect in favor of redemption, the preferred stock will be redeemed in two equal installments on or about January 1, 2003 and January 1, 2004.

F-12
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

The Company is accreting the difference between the redemption value and the net proceeds received in each preferred stock offering under the effective interest method from the stock issuance date to the redemption dates. During 1999, the fair value of Series A, B, C, D and F exceeded the stated value which resulted in additional accretion of \$8,650,000, \$3,962,000, \$8,280,000, \$1,827,000 and \$1,342,000, respectively.

Each share of Series A, B, C, D, E and F preferred stock entitles the holder to receive dividends at an annual rate of \$.10, \$.15, \$.20, \$.40, \$.60 and \$.20 per share, respectively, at the discretion and declaration of the Board of Directors. Dividends are payable in cash unless conversion to common stock occurs prior to payment. Upon conversion, unpaid dividends shall be deemed waived by the holders of all preferred stock. Until April 1, 1998, July 30, 2000, July 30, 2001, December 31, 2001, August 30, 2002, and February 26, 2004, the rights to dividends upon the issued and outstanding shares of Series A, B, C, D, E and F preferred stock, respectively, is non-cumulative, unless and until such dividends have been declared by the Board of Directors. After April 1, 1998, July 30, 2000, July 30, 2001, December 31, 2001, August 30, 2002, and February 26, 2004, the rights to dividends at a minimum of the respective rates from that date become cumulative regardless of formal declaration from the Board of Directors for Series A, B, C, D, E and F, respectively.

The Company records the preferred stock dividend accrual under the effective interest method. The actual cash liability was \$493,000 and \$1,150,000 at December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively. No dividends have been declared or paid as of December 31, 1999.

In 1999, the Company received \$10,834,000 in exchange for promissory notes associated with the Series G preferred stock from various stockholders. These notes represent promissory notes to the respective stockholders and bear interest from the deposit date until stock issuance at 5.54%. Interest expense associated with these notes was \$90,000 for the year ended December 31, 1999 all of which is payable on the stock issuance date.

During 1998, the Company issued 170,000 shares of Series A, 53,407 shares of Series B and 80,992 shares of Series E preferred stock to various common stockholders in a one-for-one exchange for common stock.

In the event of liquidation, dissolution, or winding up the Company, the preferred stockholders, on a pro rata basis, shall be entitled to receive assets available for distribution, prior to any distribution to common stockholders.

The following table summarizes the Company's common and preferred stock warrants outstanding as of December 31, 1998 and 1999:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	1998			1999		
	NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES ISSUABLE	EXERCISE PRICE	EXPIRATION DATE	NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES ISSUABLE	EXERCISE PRICE	EXPIRATION DATE
	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Common stock						
warrants.....	73,213	\$0.17	July 31, 1999	8,396,624	\$0.33	February 26, 2006
	=====			90,000	0.50	August 30, 2006
				40,606	5.00	October 31, 2006

				8,527,230		
				=====		

</TABLE>

F-13
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	1998			1999		
	NUMBER OF PREFERRED SHARES ISSUABLE	EXERCISE PRICE	EXPIRATION DATE	NUMBER OF PREFERRED SHARES ISSUABLE	EXERCISE PRICE	EXPIRATION DATE
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Preferred stock warrants:						
Series A.....	92,000	\$1.00	December 5, 2003	92,000	\$1.00	December 5, 2003
Series C.....	30,303	\$3.30	July 31, 2001	30,303	\$3.30	July 31, 2001
Series C.....	1,020,322	\$2.00	February 28, 2003	1,020,322	\$2.00	February 28, 2003
	1,142,625			1,142,625		
	=====			=====		

</TABLE>

In 1999, the Company granted 8,692,230 common stock warrants at a weighted average exercise price of \$0.36. 8,396,624 warrants at an exercise price of \$0.33 were issued to Series F preferred stockholders. The fair value on the date of grant was approximately \$2,645,000, which was recorded as additional paid-in capital. 90,000 common stock warrants at an exercise price of \$0.50 were granted to two stockholders relating to the Series G financing. The fair value on the date of grant was approximately \$263,000, which was recorded as additional paid-in capital. 40,606 common stock warrants at an exercise price of \$5.00 were granted to a lessor. The fair value on the date of grant was approximately \$61,000, which was recorded as a prepaid asset and additional paid-in capital (see Note 10). The prepaid asset is being amortized as rent expense over the related lease term. The Company also granted 165,000 warrants at an exercise price of \$0.50 to two stockholders relating to the Series G financing. The fair value of \$483,000 was recorded as a liability at December 31, 1999. Upon issuance in January 2000 the fair value was recorded as additional paid-in capital. These common stock warrants expire on August 31, 2006. The fair value of the common stock warrants were determined using the Black-Scholes model.

6. STOCK OPTION PLANS

The Company has an Incentive Stock Option Plan, which provides for the granting of options for the purchase of up to 7,800,000 shares of the Company's common stock. Under terms of the plan, options may be granted to employees, non-employee directors and consultants. Options principally vest over periods up to four years from the date of grant and generally expire ten years from such grant.

Prior to 1999, the Company issued common stock options at exercise prices equal to, or greater than, the fair value of its common stock. Accordingly, no stock-based compensation was recorded for those periods.

During 1999, the Company issued common stock options at less than the fair value of its common stock. Accordingly, the Company recorded stock-based compensation of \$131,000 to expense in 1999. This 1999 expense was included in cost of goods sold, research and development and selling, general and administrative expenses in the amount of \$2,000, \$24,000 and \$105,000, respectively. At December 31, 1999, the Company had \$977,000 in deferred stock compensation related to such options, which will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense through 2003.

F-14

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Information relating to the outstanding stock options is as follows:

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	SHARES	WEIGHTED-AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE
<S>	<C>	<C>
Outstanding at January 1, 1997.....	1,765,523	\$0.27
Granted.....	480,900	0.93
Exercised.....	(237,076)	0.22
Canceled.....	(142,627)	0.35
Outstanding at December 31, 1997.....	1,866,720	0.43
Granted.....	1,604,100	1.32
Exercised.....	(519,250)	0.28
Canceled.....	(292,694)	0.55
Outstanding at December 31, 1998.....	2,658,876	0.98
Granted.....	2,952,720	0.37
Exercised.....	(133,348)	0.30
Canceled.....	(387,911)	1.02
Outstanding at December 31, 1999.....	5,090,337	0.63
	=====	

</TABLE>

Additional information regarding options outstanding at December 31, 1999, is as follows:

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

EXERCISE PRICES	OPTIONS OUTSTANDING		OPTIONS EXERCISABLE
	NUMBER OF SHARES OUTSTANDING AT DECEMBER 31, 1999	WEIGHTED-AVERAGE REMAINING CONTRACTUAL LIFE (IN YEARS)	EXERCISABLE AT DECEMBER 31, 1999
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>
\$0.17.....	28,782	4.7	28,782
0.25.....	159,002	5.8	155,443
0.33.....	3,085,601	9.1	575,434
0.50.....	63,900	9.8	
0.67.....	85,200	7.3	55,294
1.00.....	1,371,212	8.2	717,904
2.50.....	296,640	8.8	79,737
	5,090,337	8.7	1,612,594
	=====		=====

</TABLE>

As of December 31, 1999, 1,612,594 shares were exercisable and 1,648,597 shares were available for future grant.

If the Company recognized employee stock option-related compensation expense in accordance with SFAS No. 123 and used the minimum value method for determining the fair value of options granted after December 31, 1994, its net loss attributable to common stockholders and net loss per share -- basic and diluted would have been \$32,026,000 and \$18.85, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 1997, \$35,370,000 and \$17.86, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 1998 and \$56,739,000 and \$24.75, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 1999.

In computing the impact of SFAS No. 123, the weighted-average fair value of \$.27, \$.37 and \$.45 for 1997, 1998 and 1999 stock option grants, respectively, was estimated at the dates of grant using the minimum value model with the following assumptions for 1997, 1998 and 1999: risk-free

F-15
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

interest rate of approximately 6.0, 5.3 and 5.4 percent, and no assumed dividend yield. The weighted average expected life of the options was 6, 6, and 4 years for 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively.

For purposes of determining the SFAS No. 123 pro forma compensation expense, the weighted-average fair value of the options is amortized over the vesting period.

7. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

At December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively, the Company had equipment under capital leases with a cost of \$5,235,000 and \$7,703,000 and accumulated amortization of \$969,000 and \$2,276,000, respectively. The lease terms range from three to five years. The deferred gain on sale-leaseback capital lease obligations was \$167,000 and \$122,000 as of December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively, which is being recognized as an offset to amortization expense over the useful life of the asset. The capital lease obligations are collateralized by the related assets.

The Company leases office, manufacturing and warehouse space under various non-cancelable operating leases. Rent expense related to these leases amounted to approximately \$347,000, \$819,000 and \$954,000 for the years ended December 31, 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively.

At December 31, 1999, the Company's commitments under non-cancelable operating and capital leases were as follows:

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31	1999	
	OPERATING LEASES	CAPITAL LEASES
<S>	<C>	<C>
2000.....	\$ 755,000	\$2,098,000
2001.....	723,000	1,880,000
2002.....	756,000	1,477,000
2003.....	772,000	1,445,000
2004.....	794,000	595,000
Thereafter.....	4,578,000	--

Total minimum lease payments.....	\$8,378,000	\$7,495,000
	=====	
Less amount representing interest.....		1,596,000

Net present value.....		5,899,000
Less current portion.....		1,400,000

Long-term portion.....		\$4,499,000
		=====

</TABLE>

At December 31, 1998 and 1999, the Company has approximately \$134 million and \$132 million, respectively, of commitments under a long-term purchase agreement for components and subassembly units, which expires on August 25, 2007. Purchases under this agreement were \$4.2 million, \$8.5 million and \$684,000 for the years ended December 31, 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively. There are no required minimum yearly purchases under this agreement (See Note 12). The Company also has \$4,340,000 and \$3,374,000 of deposits with several companies for machinery and tooling for future production in the normal course of business, respectively. The Company is committed to purchase approximately \$2 million of the components and subassembly units in 2000.

The Company has a \$1 million standby letter of credit, which serves as a guarantee for one of the purchase commitments. This letter of credit expires on March 31, 2000.

A stockholder of the Company alleges damages as a result of alleged representations made by the Company and some of the Company's present and former officers in connection with the Series E Preferred Stock offering in 1997. As of March 20, 2000, it was not possible to determine what effect,

F-16
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

if any, the ultimate resolution of this case would have on the Company's financial statements. (See Note 12).

The Company is involved in various other legal proceedings, claims, and litigation arising in the ordinary course of business. In the opinion of management, the outcome of such legal proceedings, claims, and litigation will not have a material adverse affect the Company's financial statements.

8. EQUIPMENT LEASE LINE

During 1997, the Company entered into an equipment lease line agreement with a leasing institution that provides for sale-leaseback transactions up to a cumulative maximum of \$20,000,000. The equipment lease line was renewed during 1999 for one year and provides for sale-leaseback transactions up to a maximum of \$10,000,000. Under this revised agreement, \$4,394,000 was available for future financing transactions at December 31, 1999.

9. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company maintains a defined contribution 401(k) profit-sharing plan in which all employees are eligible to participate. Employees may contribute up to 15 percent of their eligible compensation. Employees are fully vested in their contributions to the plan. The plan also provides for both Company matching and discretionary contributions, which are to be determined by the Board of Directors. No Company contributions have been made to the plan since its inception.

10. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During 1997, an affiliated company ceased operations. The Company purchased equipment and improvements in the amount of \$590,000 from the affiliated company. Additionally, the Company assumed leases for certain facilities previously occupied by the affiliated company.

During 1997 and 1998, the Company was reimbursed \$137,000 and \$39,000, respectively, by a related company, for the use of the Company's office facility as well as for other expenses, and had a \$17,000 receivable from that Company for these expenses as of December 31, 1998.

In 1999, the Company entered into non-exclusive marketing agreements with two distributors. These agreements include product purchase and equity investment commitments in Series G preferred stock on behalf of the distributors. Sales to these distributors were \$1 million in 1999 and deferred revenue amounted to approximately \$4.2 million as of December 31, 1999. Promissory notes related to Series G preferred stock from these distributors amounted to \$6.2 million as of December 31, 1999.

In conjunction with the Series B preferred stock issuance in 1995 a shareholder acquired the exclusive marketing rights for certain territories. In 1999, the Company reacquired these marketing rights. As part of the agreement the Company paid \$5 million toward a variable upfront payment to determine future royalty rates, which was capitalized as an intangible asset and is being amortized over 6 years. Accumulated amortization was \$104,000 as of December 31,

1999. In January 2000, the Company paid an additional \$4 million toward the variable upfront payment, which resulted in a future royalty rate of 4% to a maximum of \$11.0 million. The future royalty rate maximum payment is accelerated in the event of a qualifying public offering. The agreement stipulates additional stock consideration of \$5 million, which is contingent upon future stock issuances. The criteria for payment of the stock consideration were not met as of December 31, 1999. On February 24, 2000, the Company issued 1,250,000 shares of the Series G preferred stock with a liquidation preference of \$4.00 per share for no further consideration in fulfillment of the stock issuance obligation (See Note 11). This stock issuance was part of the consideration paid to reacquire the marketing rights

F-17

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

and therefore was recorded at fair value in accordance with SFAS 123. This stock consideration is in addition to the upfront payments and does not affect the future royalty payments. The stock consideration, including the beneficial conversion feature, was recorded as an intangible asset and is being amortized over the six-year period of the agreement. Sales made to this stockholder and an affiliate were \$247,000 in 1999.

The Company has existing warrants with a lessor to purchase 30,303 shares of Series C preferred stock at a per share price equal to \$3.30 per share which were issued in 1996.

During 1999, the Company granted a lessor 40,606 common stock warrants. The fair value on the date of grant was approximately \$61,000, which was recorded as additional paid-in capital. Additional shares may be purchased by the lessor upon the Company obtaining additional financing under the Equipment lease line agreement. The lessor can exercise the warrants for no consideration and receive in exchange the number of common stock shares, which represent the difference between the fair market value on the date exercised and the exercise price.

Certain vendors of the Company are also stockholders to which payments of \$1,417,000, \$4,587,000 and \$3,370,000 were made during 1997, 1998 and 1999, respectively. The accounts payable to stockholders was \$290,000 and \$189,000 as of December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively. Capital lease obligations to stockholders were \$4,423,000 and \$5,633,000 as of December 31, 1998 and 1999, respectively.

11. SERIES G PREFERRED STOCK ISSUANCE

On February 24, 2000, the company closed the Series G preferred stock issuance for \$4.00 per share in a private placement. Proceeds, net of origination fees, to the Company approximated \$128.1 million. 35,683,979 shares of Series G were issued which includes 1,250,000 shares issued to an existing stockholder for no consideration (see Note 10) and 58,979 shares issued to holders of promissory notes for accrued interest. The Series G preferred stock was issued with a beneficial conversion feature as the fair value of the common stock into which the preferred stock is convertible exceeds the carrying value. The beneficial conversion feature was determined to be approximately \$89.6 million. This amount will be accounted for as an increase in and a charge to additional paid-in capital and an in-substance dividend to the preferred stockholders in the first quarter of 2000 and accordingly will increase the loss applicable to common stockholders.

The Company is committed to issue 739,577 common stock warrants at a per share exercise price of \$0.67 to an investment banker for services rendered in conjunction with the Series G preferred stock offering. The fair value of these warrants will be recorded as origination fees at the time of issuance.

12. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On May 26, 2000 a three-for-five reverse split of the Company's outstanding common stock became effective. All share and per share amounts in the accompanying financial statements have been retroactively restated to reflect this stock split. As a result of the stock split, Series A, B, C, D, E, F and G preferred stock became convertible at a factor of .60, .70, .77, .90, .95, .60 and .60, respectively into common stock.

F-18

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

UNAUDITED

Capital Structure

On June 28, 2000, the Company entered into an agreement to sell approximately 10.5 million shares of common stock at an offering price of \$16.00 per share through an initial public stock offering. All of the shares sold in the offering were sold by the Company. The gross proceeds from the initial public offering were \$167.3 million and the Company incurred \$13.7 million in costs in connection with the offering.

Prior to the public offering, the Company had several series of preferred stock outstanding. It therefore accreted the difference between the redemption

value of each series of preferred stock and the net proceeds received in each preferred stock offering under the effective interest method from the respective stock issuance date of each series to the respective redemption date. The accretion was recorded as a component of loss attributable to common shareholders. The Company also recorded the accrual of preferred stock dividends under the effective interest method. In February 2000, the Company issued its Series G preferred stock, which was issued with an \$89.6 million beneficial conversion feature, as the fair value of the common stock into which the preferred stock was convertible exceeded the carrying value.

As a result of the Company's public offering, the remaining fair value accretion with respect to its preferred stock of \$471.5 million was recorded as a component of loss attributable to common shareholders during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2000. All outstanding shares of the Company's preferred stock converted into approximately 51.3 million shares of common stock as a result of the public offering. Of the \$821.0 million carrying value of the preferred stock, \$479.6 million was recorded as an increase to accumulated deficit and \$341.3 million was recorded as an increase to additional paid-in capital, amounts equal to previously recorded accretion charges.

The Company accrued \$1.0 million in preferred stock dividends, which were recorded as a component of earnings attributable to common shareholders during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2000. \$6.7 million in accrued preferred stock dividends were waived as a result of the automatic conversion of preferred stock into common stock and were also reversed, which resulted in an increase to accumulated deficit of \$6.3 million and an increase to additional paid-in capital of \$440,000, amounts equal to previously recorded dividend accrual charges.

As part of a stock repurchase and settlement agreement entered into by the Company in May 2000, the Company reacquired 2,319,129 shares of Series E preferred stock for \$6.68 per share, which was less than the carrying value on the reacquisition date. The excess carrying value over the reacquisition price of \$2.2 million was recorded as additional paid-in capital and included as a component of net loss attributable to common shareholders during the nine-months ended September 30, 2000.

10,793,693 shares of common stock were issued from the exercise of common and preferred stock warrants during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2000.

Stock Option Plans

In June 2000, the Company adopted the 2000 Equity Incentive Plan, as a successor plan to the 1993 Incentive Stock Plan. The 2000 Plan provides for awards of up to 3,300,000 shares of common stock, plus the number of shares previously authorized and remaining available under the 1993 plan. In June 2000, the Company adopted the 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, which provides for the issuance of up to 900,000 shares.

F-19
CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

During 1999 and the nine-months ended September 30, 2000, the Company issued common stock options at less than the fair value of its common stock. Accordingly, the Company recorded stock-based compensation expense of \$70,000 and \$1,239,000 for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 1999 and September 30, 2000, respectively. Stock-based compensation expense for the nine-month period ended September 30, 1999 was included in cost of goods sold, research and development and selling, general, and administrative expenses in the amounts of \$1,000, \$13,000 and \$56,000, respectively. Stock-based compensation expense for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2000 was included in cost of goods sold, research and development, and selling, general, and administrative expenses in the amounts of \$43,000, \$233,000, and \$963,000, respectively. As of September 30, 2000, the Company had \$6.6 million in deferred stock compensation related to stock options, which will be recognized as stock-based compensation expense through 2004.

1,191,000 stock options were granted at a weighted average exercise price of \$5.07 during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2000.

Commitments and Contingencies

In August 2000, the Company entered into a Transition Agreement and Amended and Restated License Agreement with a supplier, requiring a total of \$9.1 million in payments. \$3.1 million was paid in August 2000 and the balance is owed based on various milestones through April 2001. Under the terms of the Agreements, the Company will acquire fixed assets and manufacturing technology, which will provide the Company with the ability to manufacture components previously purchased from the supplier. The Agreements require the Company to pay a per unit royalty fee over a seventeen-year period. As a result of these agreements, the Company and supplier mutually terminated any obligations under their prior agreements.

Related Party Transactions

In addition, the agreement for the repurchase of the marketing rights provided for the acceleration of future royalty payments in the event of an

initial public offering. In July 2000, the Company paid \$11.0 million in royalty payments, consisting of \$204,000 in previously recorded royalty liability and \$10.8 million in accelerated royalty liability. As of September 30, 2000, the Company has recorded as an intangible asset \$25.3 million reflecting the repurchase of the marketing rights, which are being amortized over the original agreement period of 6 years. The Company recorded \$2.8 million in amortization expense relating to this intangible asset to selling, general, and administrative expenses for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2000.

During June and July 2000, the Company loaned an aggregate of \$300,000 to two of its senior vice presidents. The loans are secured by deeds of trusts and bear interest at 6.80%. As of September 30, 2000, \$300,000 of the principal amount of the loans were outstanding. The notes require repayment in four annual installments beginning in 2001.

F-20

[COLLAGE OF PHOTOS: TURBINE BLADE, CAPSTONE TURBINE PRODUCT CASING, OIL RIG, BUS, CLOUDS, BRANCH WITH WET LEAVES, SCHEMATIC ENGINEERING DIAGRAM]

 NO DEALER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON IS AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO REPRESENT ANYTHING NOT CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS. YOU MUST NOT RELY ON ANY UNAUTHORIZED INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS. THIS PROSPECTUS IS AN OFFER TO SELL ONLY THE SHARES OFFERED HEREBY, BUT ONLY UNDER CIRCUMSTANCES AND IN JURISDICTIONS WHERE IT IS LAWFUL TO DO SO. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS IS CURRENT ONLY AS OF ITS DATES.

 TABLE OF CONTENTS

<TABLE> <CAPTION>	PAGE
<S>	<C>
Prospectus Summary.....	1
Risk Factors.....	6
Forward-Looking Statements.....	16
Use of Proceeds.....	17
Dividend Policy.....	17
Price Range of Common Stock.....	17
Capitalization.....	18
Selected Historical Financial Data.....	19
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.....	21
Business.....	27
Management.....	47
Certain Relationships and Related Transactions.....	59
Principal and Selling Stockholders.....	61
Description of Capital Stock.....	70
Shares Eligible for Future Sale.....	71
Validity of Common Stock.....	72
Experts.....	72
Change of Auditors.....	72
Underwriting.....	73
Where You Can Find More Information.....	75
Index to Financial Statements.....	F-1

</TABLE>

 7,000,000 Shares

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION
 Common Stock

 [CAPSTONE LOGO]

 GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.
 CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON
 MERRILL LYNCH & CO.
 MORGAN STANLEY DEAN WITTER
 Representatives of the Underwriters

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

ITEM 13. OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION

The following table sets forth the estimated expenses payable by us in connection with the offering (excluding underwriting discounts and commissions):

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

NATURE OF EXPENSE -----	AMOUNT -----
<S>	<C>
SEC Registration Fee.....	\$102,286
NASD Filing Fee.....	30,500
Nasdaq National Market Listing Fee.....	10,000
Accounting Fees and Expenses.....	100,000
Legal Fees and Expenses.....	300,000
Printing Expenses.....	100,000
Blue Sky Qualification Fees and Expenses Transfer Agent's Fee.....	52,500
Miscellaneous.....	54,714

Total.....	\$750,000
	=====

</TABLE>

The amounts set forth above, except for the Securities and Exchange Commission and National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. fees, are in each case estimated.

ITEM 14. INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law allows for the indemnification of officers, directors and any corporate agents in terms sufficiently broad to indemnify such persons under certain circumstances for liabilities (including reimbursement for expenses incurred) arising under the Securities Act. Our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws provide for indemnification of our directors, officers, employees and other agents to the extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law. We have also entered into agreements with our directors and executive officers that require Capstone among other things to indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors and to maintain officers liability insurance, which provides coverage against certain liabilities including liabilities under the Securities Act.

ITEM 15. RECENT SALES OF UNREGISTERED SECURITIES

(a) Issuances of Shares of Preferred Stock and Preferred Stock Warrants

On August 22, 1997, and November 21, 1997, Capstone issued and sold 5,865,814 and 4,587,331 shares of its Series E Preferred Stock, respectively to seventy-four accredited investors for an aggregate purchase price equal to \$63,979,000. This issuance was deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated thereunder as a sale by an issuer not involving a public offering.

On May 31, 1999, 11,095,496 shares of Series F preferred stock, in the aggregate amount of \$22,190,992, were issued to sixty-six accredited investors. This issuance was deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated thereunder as a sale by an issuer not involving a public offering.

On February 24, 2000, Capstone issued and sold 35,683,979 shares of its Series G Preferred Stock to 140 accredited investors for an aggregate purchase price equal to \$137,500,000. This issuance was deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated thereunder as a sale by an issuer not involving a public offering.

II-1

(b) Issuances of Common Stock and Common Stock Warrants

Between September 14, 1988 and March 31, 2000, Capstone issued 5,251,235 shares of its common stock, of which 2,303,584 shares were issued upon exercise of warrants and 1,704,102 shares were issued upon exercise of stock options. Capstone has remaining issued and unexercised warrants exercisable for 8,066,525 shares of its common stock. This amount includes warrants exercisable for 90,000 shares of common stock to two accredited investors as well as warrants exercisable for 739,577 shares of common stock granted to Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corporation in connection with the Series G offering. Certain warrants were issued in connection with the Bridge Notes convertible into Series F Preferred Stock to sixty-one accredited investors. The issuance was deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated thereunder as a sale by an issuer not involving a public offering.

(c) Issuances of Options to Employees, Directors and Consultants

Between September 14, 1988 and March 31, 2000, Capstone issued options exercisable for 7,134,547 shares (net of cancellations) of its common stock pursuant to Capstone's 1993 Incentive Stock Option Plan to approximately 120 individuals. Of this amount as of March 31, 2000, 1,704,102 options had been exercised, 1,357,148 options are issued and exercisable, and 4,073,297 options are issued and require further vesting before they are exercisable. Of the issued shares of the Series C Preferred Stock, 35,000 shares were issued pursuant to employment agreements and 18,407 shares were issued for consulting services rendered. Of the shares of Series E Preferred Stock issued, 45,500 shares were issued through stock option agreements and 164,340 shares were issued for services rendered and through other arrangements. These grants were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Rule 701 promulgated under Section 3(b) of the Securities Act as a transaction pursuant to compensatory benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation as provided under Rule 701. The recipients of securities in each of the foregoing represented their intentions to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof and appropriate legends were affixed to the instruments representing such securities issued in such transaction.

ITEM 16. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

EXHIBIT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
<C>	<S>
1.1(1)	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1(2)	Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Capstone Turbine.
3.2(2)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Capstone Turbine.
4.1(2)	Specimen stock certificate.
5.1(1)	Opinion of Latham & Watkins as to the legality of the securities being offered.
9.1(2)	Investor Rights Agreement.
9.2(2)	Amendment No. 1 to Investors Rights Agreement.
9.3(1)	Amendment No. 2 to Investors Rights Agreement.
9.4(1)	Amendment No. 3 to Investors Rights Agreement.
10.1(2)	Lease between Capstone Turbine and Northpark Industrial -- Leahy Division LLC, dated December 1, 1999, for leased premises at 21211 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, California.
10.2(2)	1993 Incentive Stock Option Plan.
10.3(2)	Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
10.4(2)	2000 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.5(3)	Transition Agreement, dated August 2, 2000, by and between Capstone Turbine and Solar Turbines Incorporated.
10.6(3)	Amended and Restated License Agreement, dated August 2, 2000, by and between Solar Turbines Incorporated and Capstone Turbine.

</TABLE>

II-2

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

EXHIBIT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
<C>	<S>
16.1(2)	Letter from Ernst & Young LLP regarding change in independent auditors.
23.1(1)	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.
23.2(1)	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.
23.3(1)	Consent of Latham & Watkins (included in exhibit 5.1).
24.1(4)	Powers of Attorney (included on signature page).
27.1(4)	Financial Data Schedule.

</TABLE>

(1) Filed herewith.

(2) Incorporated by reference to Capstone Turbine's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-33024).

(3) Incorporated by reference to Capstone Turbine's Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 16, 2000.

(4) Previously filed.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

<TABLE>

<S>	<C>
(1) Independent Auditors' Report of Deloitte & Touche LLP...	S-1
(2) Independent Auditors' Report of Ernst & Young LLP.....	S-2
(3) Schedule II -- Valuation and Qualifying Accounts.....	S-3

ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the Underwriting Agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

II-3

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant has duly caused this Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Chatsworth, State of California, on November 15, 2000.

Capstone Turbine Corporation

By: /s/ JEFFREY WATTS

Jeffrey Watts
Secretary and Chief Financial
Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

SIGNATURE	TITLE	DATE
-----	----	----
<S> /s/ AKE ALMGREN*	<C> President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	<C> November 15, 2000
----- Ake Almgren		
/s/ JEFFREY WATTS	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	November 15, 2000
----- Jeffrey Watts		
/s/ RICHARD AUBE*	Director	November 15, 2000

Richard Aube

/s/ JOHN JAGGERS*

Director

November 15, 2000

John Jagers

/s/ JEAN-RENE MARCOUX*

Director

November 15, 2000

Jean-Rene Marcoux

/s/ BENJAMIN M. ROSEN*

Director

November 15, 2000

Benjamin M. Rosen

/s/ ERIC YOUNG*

Director

November 15, 2000

Eric Young

*By /s/ JEFFREY WATTS

Jeffrey Watts
Attorney-In-Fact

</TABLE>

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SCHEDULE

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Capstone Turbine Corporation:

We have audited the financial statements of Capstone Turbine Corporation as of and for the years ended December 31, 1998 and 1999, and have issued our report thereon dated March 20, 2000 (May 26, 2000 for paragraph 1 of Note 12); such report is included elsewhere in this Registration Statement. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in Item 16(b). The financial statement schedule is the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statement schedule based on our audits. In our opinion, such financial statement schedule for the years ended December 31, 1998 and 1999, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Los Angeles, California
March 20, 2000 (May 26, 2000 for paragraph 1 of Note 12)

S-1

REPORT OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP, INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

We have audited the statement of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows of Capstone Turbine Corporation for the year ended December 31, 1997, and have issued our report thereon dated April 3, 1998, except for paragraph 1 of Note 12, as to which the date is May 26, 2000 (included elsewhere in this Registration Statement). Our audit also included the financial statement schedule for the year ended December 31, 1997 listed in Item 16(b) of this Registration Statement. This schedule is the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion based on our audit.

In our opinion, the financial statement schedule for the year ended December 31, 1997 referred to above, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Woodland Hills, California
April 3, 1998, except for paragraph 1
of Note 12, as to which
the date is May 26, 2000.

S-2

SCHEDULE II

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION
VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS
THREE YEAR PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1999

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	ADDITIONS CHARGED TO OPERATIONS	DEDUCTIONS FROM RESERVES	BALANCE AT END OF YEAR
<S>	<C>	<C>	<C>	<C>
Allowance for doubtful accounts year ended:				
December 31, 1997.....	\$ --	\$ 10,000	\$ --	\$ 10,000

December 31, 1998.....	10,000	3,000	10,000	3,000
December 31, 1999.....	3,000	50,000	3,000	50,000
Reserve for inventory obsolescence year ended:				
December 31, 1997.....	180,000	3,918,000	48,000	4,050,000
December 31, 1998.....	4,050,000	681,000	2,194,000	2,537,000
December 31, 1999.....	2,537,000	1,120,000	414,000	3,243,000
Warranty reserve year ended:				
December 31, 1997.....	504,000	1,159,000	735,000	928,000
December 31, 1998.....	928,000	261,000	316,000	873,000
December 31, 1999.....	873,000	2,643,000	348,000	3,168,000

</TABLE>

S-3

EXHIBIT INDEX

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

EXHIBIT
NUMBER

DESCRIPTION

<C>	<S>
1.1(1)	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1(2)	Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Capstone Turbine.
3.2(2)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Capstone Turbine.
4.1(2)	Specimen stock certificate.
5.1(1)	Opinion of Latham & Watkins as to the legality of the securities being offered.
9.1(2)	Investor Rights Agreement.
9.2(2)	Amendment No. 1 to Investors Rights Agreement.
9.3(1)	Amendment No. 2 to Investors Rights Agreement.
9.4(1)	Amendment No. 3 to Investors Rights Agreement.
10.1(2)	Lease between Capstone Turbine and Northpark Industrial -- Leahy Division LLC, dated December 1, 1999, for leased premises at 21211 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, California.
10.2(2)	1993 Incentive Stock Option Plan.
10.3(2)	Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
10.4(2)	2000 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.5(3)	Transition Agreement, dated August 2, 2000, by and between Capstone Turbine and Solar Turbines Incorporated.
10.6(3)	Amended and Restated License Agreement, dated August 2, 2000, by and between Solar Turbines Incorporated and Capstone Turbine.
16.1(2)	Letter from Ernst & Young LLP regarding change in independent auditors.
23.1(1)	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.
23.2(1)	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.
23.3(1)	Consent of Latham & Watkins (included in exhibit 5.1).
24.1(4)	Powers of Attorney (included on signature page).
27.1(4)	Financial Data Schedule.

</TABLE>

(1) Filed herewith.

(2) Incorporated by reference to Capstone Turbine's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-33024).

(3) Incorporated by reference to Capstone Turbine's Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 16, 2000.

(4) Previously filed.

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION
7,000,000 SHARES
COMMON STOCK

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

November , 2000

Goldman, Sachs & Co.,
Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation,
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
Incorporated,
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated,
As representatives of the several Underwriters
named in Schedule I hereto,
Goldman, Sachs & Co.
85 Broad Street,
New York, New York 10004.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Capstone Turbine Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), proposes, subject to the terms and conditions stated herein, to issue and sell to the Underwriters named in Schedule I hereto (the "Underwriters") an aggregate of 1,000,000 shares and, at the election of the Underwriters, up to 150,000 additional shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the "Stock") of the Company and the stockholders of the Company named in Schedule II hereto (the "Selling Stockholders") propose, subject to the terms and conditions stated herein, to sell to the Underwriters an aggregate of 6,000,000 shares and, at the election of the Underwriters, up to 900,000 additional shares of Stock. The aggregate of 7,000,000 shares to be sold by the Company and the Selling Stockholders is herein called the "Firm Shares" and the aggregate of 1,050,000 additional shares to be sold by the Company and the Selling Stockholders is herein called the "Optional Shares". The Firm Shares and the Optional Shares that the Underwriters elect to purchase pursuant to Section 2 hereof are herein collectively called the "Shares".

1. (a) The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, each of the Underwriters that:

(i) A registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-48524) (the "Initial Registration Statement") in respect of the Shares has been filed with the Securities and Exchange

Commission (the "Commission"); the Initial Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, each in the form heretofore delivered to you, and, excluding exhibits thereto, to you for each of the other Underwriters, have been declared effective by the Commission in such form; other than a registration statement, if any, increasing the size of the offering (a "Rule 462(b) Registration Statement"), filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), which became effective upon filing, no other document with respect to the Initial Registration Statement has heretofore been filed with the Commission; and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Initial Registration Statement, any post-effective amendment thereto or the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement, if any, has been issued and no proceeding for that purpose has been initiated or threatened by the Commission (any preliminary prospectus included in the Initial Registration Statement or filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(a) of the rules and regulations of the Commission under the Act is hereinafter called a "Preliminary Prospectus"; the various parts of the Initial Registration Statement and the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement, if any, including all exhibits thereto and including the information contained in the form of final prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act in accordance with

Section 5(a) hereof and deemed by virtue of Rule 430A under the Act to be part of the Initial Registration Statement at the time it was declared effective, each as amended at the time such part of the Initial Registration Statement became effective or such part of the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement, if any, became or hereafter becomes effective, are hereinafter collectively called the "Registration Statement"; and such final prospectus, in the form first filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act, is hereinafter called the "Prospectus");

(ii) No order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus has been issued by the Commission, and each Preliminary Prospectus, at the time of filing thereof, conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, and did not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by an Underwriter through Goldman, Sachs & Co. expressly for use therein or by a Selling Stockholder expressly for use in the preparation of the answers therein to Items 7 and 11(m) of Form S-1;

(iii) The Registration Statement conforms, and the Prospectus and any further amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus will conform, in all material respects to the requirements of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and do not and will not, as of the applicable effective date as to the Registration Statement and any amendment thereto and as of the applicable filing date as to the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by an Underwriter through Goldman, Sachs & Co. expressly for use therein or by a Selling Stockholder expressly for use in the preparation of the answers therein to Items 7 and 11(m) of Form S-1;

2

(iv) The Company has not sustained since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Prospectus any material loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus or would not be reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect or prospective material adverse effect on the business, financial position, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company (a "Material Adverse Effect"); and, since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, there has not been any change in the capital stock (other than exercises of warrants and options that are granted as of the date hereof and are set forth in the Prospectus) or long-term debt of the Company or any material adverse change, or any development involving a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the general affairs, management, financial position, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus;

(v) The Company has good and marketable title in fee simple to all real property and good and marketable title to all personal property owned by it, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and defects except such as are described in the Prospectus or such as do not materially affect the value of such property and do not interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company; and any real property and buildings held under lease by the Company are held by it under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with such

exceptions as are not material and do not interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property and buildings by the Company;

(vi) The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with corporate power and authority to own its properties and conduct its business as described in the Prospectus, and has been duly qualified as a foreign corporation for the transaction of business and is in good standing under the laws of each other jurisdiction in which it owns or leases properties or conducts any business so as to require such qualification, or is subject to no material liability or disability by reason of the failure to be so qualified in any such jurisdiction, except where the failure to be so qualified as a foreign corporation would not have a Material Adverse Effect;

(vii) The Company has an authorized capitalization as set forth in the Prospectus, and all of the issued shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and conform to the description of the Stock contained in the Prospectus;

(viii) The unissued Shares to be issued and sold by the Company to the Underwriters hereunder have been duly and validly authorized and, when issued and delivered against payment therefor as provided herein, will be duly and validly issued and fully paid and non-assessable and will conform to the description of the Stock contained in the Prospectus;

(ix) The issue and sale of the Shares to be sold by the Company and the compliance by the Company with all of the provisions of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated will not conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which the Company is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company is subject, nor will such action result in any violation of the provisions of the Certificate of

Incorporation or By-laws of the Company or any statute or any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties; and no consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any such court or governmental agency or body is required for the issue and sale of the Shares or the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, except the registration under the Act of the Shares and such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Shares by the Underwriters;

(x) The Company is not in violation of its Certificate of Incorporation or By-laws or in default in the performance or observance of any material obligation, agreement, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties may be bound;

(xi) The statements set forth in the Prospectus under the caption "Description of Capital Stock", insofar as they purport to constitute a summary of the terms of the Stock, and under the caption "Underwriting", insofar as they purport to describe the provisions of the laws and documents referred to therein, are accurate, complete and fair in all material respects;

(xii) Other than as set forth in the Prospectus, there are no legal or governmental proceedings pending to which the Company is a party or of which any property of the Company is the subject which, if determined adversely to the Company, would individually or in the

aggregate have a Material Adverse Effect; and, to the best of the Company's knowledge, no such proceedings are threatened or contemplated by governmental authorities or threatened by others;

(xiii) Other than as set forth in the Prospectus, the Company owns or possesses, or can acquire on reasonable terms, adequate patents, patent rights, licenses, inventions, copyrights, know-how (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures), trademarks, service marks, trade names or other intellectual property (collectively, "Intellectual Property") necessary to carry on the business now operated by it, and, except as would not have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company has not received any notice or is otherwise aware of any infringement of or conflict with asserted rights of others with respect to any Intellectual Property or of any facts or circumstances which would render any Intellectual Property invalid or inadequate to protect the interest of the Company therein, and which infringement, conflict, invalidity, individually, or in the aggregate, is subject to any unfavorable decision, ruling or finding;

(xiv) The Company is not and, after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares, will not be an "investment company", as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act"); and

(xv) Deloitte & Touche LLP and Ernst & Young LLP, who have certified certain financial statements of the Company, are independent public accountants as required by the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(b) Each of the Selling Stockholders severally represents and warrants to, and agrees with, each of the Underwriters and the Company that:

(i) All consents, approvals, authorizations and orders necessary for the execution and delivery by such Selling Stockholder of this Agreement and the Power-of-Attorney and

4

Custody Agreement hereinafter referred to, and for the sale and delivery of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder hereunder, have been obtained; and such Selling Stockholder has full right, power and authority to enter into this Agreement, the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement and to sell, assign, transfer and deliver the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder hereunder;

(ii) The sale of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder hereunder and the compliance by such Selling Stockholder with all of the provisions of this Agreement, the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein and therein contemplated will not conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any statute, indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which such Selling Stockholder is a party or by which such Selling Stockholder is bound or to which any of the property or assets of such Selling Stockholder is subject, nor will such action result in any violation of the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation or By-laws of such Selling Stockholder if such Selling Stockholder is a corporation, the constitutive documents of such Selling Stockholder if such Selling Stockholder is an entity other than a corporation or any statute or any order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over such Selling Stockholder or the property of such Selling Stockholder;

(iii) Such Selling Stockholder has, and immediately prior to each Time of Delivery (as defined in Section 4 hereof) such Selling Stockholder will have, good and valid title to the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder hereunder, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims; and, upon delivery of such Shares and payment therefor pursuant hereto, good and valid title to such Shares, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims, will pass

to the several Underwriters;

(iv) During the period beginning from the date hereof and continuing to and including the date 90 days after the date of the Prospectus, not to offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of, except as provided hereunder, any securities of the Company that are substantially similar to the Shares, including but not limited to any securities that are convertible into or exchangeable for, or that represent the right to receive, Stock or any such substantially similar securities (other than pursuant to employee stock option plans existing on, or upon the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities outstanding as of, the date of this Agreement), without your prior written consent;

(v) Such Selling Stockholder has not taken and will not take, directly or indirectly, any action which is designed to or which has constituted or which might reasonably be expected to cause or result in stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Shares;

(vi) To the extent that any statements or omissions made in the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto are made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Selling Stockholder expressly for use therein, such Preliminary Prospectus and the Registration Statement did, and the Prospectus and any further amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, when they become effective or are filed with the Commission, as the case may be, will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and

5

will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading;

(vii) In order to document the Underwriters' compliance with the reporting and withholding provisions of the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 with respect to the transactions herein contemplated, such Selling Stockholder will deliver to you prior to or at the First Time of Delivery (as hereinafter defined) a properly completed and executed United States Treasury Department Form W-9 (or other applicable form or statement specified by Treasury Department regulations in lieu thereof);

(viii) Certificates in negotiable form representing all of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder hereunder have been placed in custody under a Custody Agreement and Irrevocable Power of Attorney, in the form heretofore furnished to you (the "Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement"), duly executed and delivered by such Selling Stockholder to ChaseMellon Shareholder Services LLC, as custodian (the "Custodian") and appointing the persons indicated in Schedule II hereto, and each of them, as such Selling Stockholder's attorneys-in-fact (the "Attorneys-in-Fact") with authority to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of such Selling Stockholder, to determine the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriters to the Selling Stockholders as provided in Section 2 hereof, to authorize the delivery of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder hereunder and otherwise to act on behalf of such Selling Stockholder in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement; and

(ix) The Shares represented by the certificates held in custody for such Selling Stockholder under the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement are subject to the interests of the Underwriters hereunder; the arrangements made by such Selling Stockholder for such custody, and the appointment by such Selling Stockholder of the Attorneys-in-Fact by the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement, are to that extent irrevocable; the obligations of the Selling Stockholders hereunder shall

not be terminated by operation of law, whether by the death or incapacity of any individual Selling Stockholder or, in the case of an estate or trust, by the death or incapacity of any executor or trustee or the termination of such estate or trust, or in the case of a partnership or corporation, by the dissolution of such partnership or corporation, or by the occurrence of any other event; if any individual Selling Stockholder or any such executor or trustee should die or become incapacitated, or if any such estate or trust should be terminated, or if any such partnership or corporation should be dissolved, or if any other such event should occur, before the delivery of the Shares hereunder, certificates representing the Shares shall be delivered by or on behalf of the Selling Stockholders in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and of the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreements; and actions taken by the Attorneys-in-Fact pursuant to the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreements shall be as valid as if such death, incapacity, termination, dissolution or other event had not occurred, regardless of whether or not the Custodian, the Attorneys-in-Fact, or any of them, shall have received notice of such death, incapacity, termination, dissolution or other event.

2. Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, (a) the Company and each of the Selling Stockholders agree, severally and not jointly, to sell to each of the Underwriters, and each of the Underwriters agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company and each of the Selling Stockholders, at a purchase price per share of \$, the number of Firm Shares (to be adjusted by you so as to eliminate fractional shares) determined by multiplying the aggregate number of Shares to be sold by the Company and each of the Selling Stockholders as set forth opposite their

6

respective names in Schedule II hereto by a fraction, the numerator of which is the aggregate number of Firm Shares to be purchased by such Underwriter as set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule I hereto and the denominator of which is the aggregate number of Firm Shares to be purchased by all of the Underwriters from the Company and all of the Selling Stockholders hereunder and (b) in the event and to the extent that the Underwriters shall exercise the election to purchase Optional Shares as provided below, the Company and each of the Selling Stockholders agree, severally and not jointly, to issue and sell to each of the Underwriters, and each of the Underwriters agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company and each of the Selling Stockholders, at the purchase price per share set forth in clause (a) of this Section 2, that portion of the number of Optional Shares as to which such election shall have been exercised (to be adjusted by you so as to eliminate fractional shares) determined by multiplying such number of Optional Shares by a fraction, the numerator of which is the maximum number of Optional Shares which such Underwriter is entitled to purchase as set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule I hereto and the denominator of which is the maximum number of Optional Shares that all of the Underwriters are entitled to purchase hereunder.

The Company and the Selling Stockholders, as and to the extent indicated in Schedule II hereto, hereby grant, severally and not jointly, to the Underwriters the right to purchase at their election up to 1,050,000 Optional Shares, at the purchase price per share set forth in the paragraph above, for the sole purpose of covering sales of shares in excess of the number of Firm Shares. Any such election to purchase Optional Shares shall be made in proportion to the maximum number of Optional Shares to be sold by the Company and each Selling Stockholder as set forth in Schedule II hereto. Any such election to purchase Optional Shares may be exercised only by written notice from Goldman, Sachs & Co. to the Company, given within a period of 30 calendar days after the date of this Agreement, setting forth the aggregate number of Optional Shares to be purchased and the date on which such Optional Shares are to be delivered, as determined by you but in no event earlier than the First Time of Delivery (as defined in Section 4 hereof) or, unless you and the Company and the Attorneys-in-Fact otherwise agree in writing, earlier than two or later than ten business days after the date of such notice.

3. Upon the authorization by you of the release of the Firm Shares, the several Underwriters propose to offer the Firm Shares for sale upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Prospectus.

4. (a) The Shares to be purchased by each Underwriter hereunder, in definitive form, and in such authorized denominations and registered in such names as Goldman, Sachs & Co. may request upon at least forty-eight hours' prior notice to the Company and the Custodian shall be delivered by or on behalf of the Company and the Custodian to Goldman, Sachs & Co., through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), for the account of such Underwriter, against payment by or on behalf of such Underwriter of the purchase price therefor by wire transfer of Federal (same-day) funds to the accounts specified by the Company and the Custodian, as their interests may appear, to Goldman, Sachs & Co. at least forty-eight hours in advance. The Company will cause the certificates representing the Shares to be made available for checking and packaging at least twenty-four hours prior to the Time of Delivery (as defined below) with respect thereto at the office of DTC or its designated custodian (the "Designated Office"). The time and date of such delivery and payment shall be, with respect to the Firm Shares, 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on November , 2000 or such other time and date as Goldman, Sachs & Co. and the Company may agree upon in writing, and, with respect to the Optional Shares, 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on the date specified by Goldman, Sachs & Co. in the written notice given by Goldman, Sachs & Co. of the Underwriters'

7

election to purchase such Optional Shares, or such other time and date as Goldman, Sachs & Co. and the Company may agree upon in writing. Such time and date for delivery of the Firm Shares is herein called the "First Time of Delivery", such time and date for delivery of the Optional Shares, if not the First Time of Delivery, is herein called the "Second Time of Delivery", and each such time and date for delivery is herein called a "Time of Delivery".

(b) The documents to be delivered at each Time of Delivery by or on behalf of the parties hereto pursuant to Section 7 hereof, including the cross receipt for the Shares and any additional documents requested by the Underwriters pursuant to Section 7(1) hereof, will be delivered at the offices of Sullivan & Cromwell, 125 Broad Street, New York, New York 10004 (the "Closing Location"), and the Shares will be delivered at the Designated Office, all at such Time of Delivery. A meeting will be held at the Closing Location at 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day next preceding such Time of Delivery, at which meeting the final drafts of the documents to be delivered pursuant to the preceding sentence will be available for review by the parties hereto. For the purposes of this Section 4, "New York Business Day" shall mean each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in New York are generally authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

5. The Company agrees with each of the Underwriters:

(a) To prepare the Prospectus in a form approved by you and to file such Prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act not later than the Commission's close of business on the second business day following the execution and delivery of this Agreement, or, if applicable, such earlier time as may be required by Rule 430A(a) (3) under the Act; to make no further amendment or any supplement to the Registration Statement or Prospectus which shall be disapproved by you promptly after reasonable notice thereof; to advise you, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the time when any amendment to the Registration Statement has been filed or becomes effective or any supplement to the Prospectus or any amended Prospectus has been filed and to furnish you with copies thereof; to advise you, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or prospectus, of the suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, of the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for any such purpose, or of any request by the Commission for the amending or supplementing of the Registration Statement or Prospectus or for additional information; and, in the event of the issuance of any stop order or of any order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or prospectus or suspending any such qualification, promptly to use its best efforts to obtain the withdrawal of such order;

(b) Promptly from time to time to take such action as you may reasonably request to qualify the Shares for offering and sale under the securities laws of such jurisdictions as you may request and to comply with such laws so as to permit the continuance of sales and dealings therein in such jurisdictions for as long as may be necessary to complete the distribution of the Shares, provided that in connection therewith the Company shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to file a general consent to service of process in any jurisdiction;

(c) Prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day next succeeding the date of this Agreement and from time to time, to furnish the Underwriters with copies of the Prospectus in New York City in such quantities as you may reasonably request,

8

and, if the delivery of a prospectus is required at any time prior to the expiration of nine months after the time of issue of the Prospectus in connection with the offering or sale of the Shares and if at such time any event shall have occurred as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made when such Prospectus is delivered, not misleading, or, if for any other reason it shall be necessary during such period to amend or supplement the Prospectus in order to comply with the Act, to notify you and upon your request to prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter and to any dealer in securities as many copies as you may from time to time reasonably request of an amended Prospectus or a supplement to the Prospectus which will correct such statement or omission or effect such compliance, and in case any Underwriter is required to deliver a prospectus in connection with sales of any of the Shares at any time nine months or more after the time of issue of the Prospectus, upon your request but at the expense of such Underwriter, to prepare and deliver to such Underwriter as many copies as you may request of an amended or supplemented Prospectus complying with Section 10(a)(3) of the Act;

(d) To make generally available to its securityholders as soon as practicable, but in any event not later than eighteen months after the effective date of the Registration Statement (as defined in Rule 158(c) under the Act), an earnings statement of the Company (which need not be audited) complying with Section 11(a) of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (including, at the option of the Company, Rule 158);

(e) During the period beginning from the date hereof and continuing to and including the date 90 days after the date of the Prospectus, not to offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of, except as provided hereunder, any securities of the Company that are substantially similar to the Shares, including but not limited to any securities that are convertible into or exchangeable for, or that represent the right to receive, Stock or any such substantially similar securities (other than pursuant to employee stock and director option plans or stock purchase plans and issuances to employees in connection with certain intellectual property matters existing on, or upon the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities outstanding as of, the date of this Agreement), without your prior written consent;

(f) To furnish to its stockholders as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year an annual report (including a balance sheet and statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Company certified by independent public accountants) and, as soon as practicable after the end of each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year (beginning with the fiscal quarter ending after the effective date of the Registration Statement), to make available to its stockholders consolidated summary financial information of the Company for such quarter in reasonable detail;

(g) During a period of five years from the effective date of the Registration Statement, to furnish to you copies of all reports or other communications (financial or other) furnished to stockholders, and to deliver to you (i) as soon as they are available, copies of any reports and financial statements furnished to or filed with the Commission or any national securities exchange on which any class of securities of the Company is listed; and (ii) such additional information concerning the business and financial condition of the Company as you may from time to time reasonably request (such financial statements to be on a consolidated basis to

9

the extent the accounts of the Company are consolidated in reports furnished to its stockholders generally or to the Commission);

(h) To use the net proceeds received by it from the sale of the Shares pursuant to this Agreement in the manner specified in the Prospectus under the caption "Use of Proceeds";

(i) To use its best efforts to list for quotation the Shares on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations National Market System ("NASDAQ");

(j) To file with the Commission such information on Form 10-Q or Form 10-K as may be required by Rule 463 under the Act;

(k) If the Company elects to rely upon Rule 462(b), the Company shall file a Rule 462(b) Registration Statement with the Commission in compliance with Rule 462(b) by 10:00 p.m., Washington, D.C. time, on the date of this Agreement, and the Company shall at the time of filing either pay to the Commission the filing fee for the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement or give irrevocable instructions for the payment of such fee pursuant to Rule 111(b) under the Act; and

(l) Upon request of any Underwriter, to furnish, or cause to be furnished, to such Underwriter an electronic version of the Company's trademarks, servicemarks and corporate logo for use on the website, if any, operated by such Underwriter for the purpose of facilitating the on-line offering of the Shares (the "License"); provided, however, that the License shall be used solely for the purpose described above, is granted without any fee and may not be assigned or transferred.

6. The Company and each of the Selling Stockholders covenant and agree with one another and with the several Underwriters that (a) the Company will pay or cause to be paid the following: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel and accountants in connection with the registration of the Shares under the Act and all other expenses in connection with the preparation, printing and filing of the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus and amendments and supplements thereto and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Underwriters and dealers; (ii) the cost of printing or producing any Agreement among Underwriters, this Agreement, the Blue Sky Memorandum, closing documents (including any compilations thereof) and any other documents in connection with the offering, purchase, sale and delivery of the Shares; (iii) all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Shares for offering and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 5(b) hereof, including the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky survey, which fees of counsel shall not exceed \$15,000; (iv) all fees and expenses in connection with listing the Shares on the NASDAQ; (v) the filing fees incident to, and the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with, securing any required review by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. of the terms of the sale of the Shares, which fees of counsel shall not exceed \$15,000; (vi) the cost of preparing stock certificates; (vii) the cost and charges of any transfer agent or registrar; and (viii) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder which are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section; and (b) such Selling Stockholder will pay or cause to be paid all costs and expenses incident to the performance of such Selling Stockholder's obligations hereunder which are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section, including (i) any fees and expenses of counsel for such Selling Stockholder, (ii) such Selling

Stockholder's pro rata share of the fees and expenses of the Attorneys-in-Fact and the Custodian, and (iii) all expenses and taxes incident to the sale and delivery of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder to the Underwriters hereunder. In connection

10

with clause (b) (iii), Goldman, Sachs & Co. agrees to pay New York State stock transfer tax, and the Selling Stockholder agrees to reimburse Goldman, Sachs & Co. for associated carrying costs if such tax payment is not rebated on the day of payment and for any portion of such tax payment not rebated. It is understood, however, that the Company shall bear, and the Selling Stockholders shall not be required to pay or to reimburse the Company for, the cost of any other matters not directly relating to the sale and purchase of the Shares pursuant to this Agreement, and that, except as provided in this Section, and Sections 8 and 11 hereof, the Underwriters will pay all of their own costs and expenses, including the fees of their counsel, stock transfer taxes on resale of any of the Shares by them, and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make.

7. The obligations of the Underwriters hereunder, as to the Shares to be delivered at each Time of Delivery, shall be subject, in their discretion, to the condition that all representations and warranties and other statements of the Company and of the Selling Stockholders herein are, at and as of such Time of Delivery, true and correct, the condition that the Company and the Selling Stockholders shall have performed all of its and their obligations hereunder theretofore to be performed, and the following additional conditions:

(a) The Prospectus shall have been filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) within the applicable time period prescribed for such filing by the rules and regulations under the Act and in accordance with Section 5(a) hereof; if the Company has elected to rely upon Rule 462(b), the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement shall have become effective by 10:00 p.m., Washington, D.C. time, on the date of this Agreement; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any part thereof shall have been issued and no proceeding for that purpose shall have been initiated or threatened by the Commission; and all requests for additional information on the part of the Commission shall have been complied with to your reasonable satisfaction;

(b) Sullivan & Cromwell, counsel for the Underwriters, shall have furnished to you such written opinion or opinions, dated such Time of Delivery, with respect to the incorporation of the Company, the validity of the Shares, the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and such other related matters as you may reasonably request, and such counsel shall have received such papers and information as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters;

(c) Latham & Watkins, counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to you their written opinion, dated such Time of Delivery, in form and substance satisfactory to you, to the effect that:

(i) The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with corporate power and authority to own its properties and conduct its business as described in the Prospectus;

(ii) The Company has an authorized capitalization as set forth in the Prospectus, and all of the issued shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued and are fully paid and non-assessable. The Shares to be issued and sold by the Company pursuant to this Agreement have been duly authorized and, when issued to and paid for by you and the other Underwriters in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and, to the best of our knowledge, free of preemptive rights;

11

(iii) Based solely on certificates from public officials, we confirm that the Company is qualified to do business in California;

(iv) To the best of such counsel's knowledge and other than as set forth in the Prospectus, there are no legal or governmental proceedings pending to which the Company is a party;

(v) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company;

(vi) The issuance and sale of the Shares by the Company will not result in any violation by the Company of its Certificate of Incorporation or By-laws or any federal or Delaware or California statute, rule or regulation known to such counsel to be applicable to the Company (other than federal or state securities laws, which are specifically addressed elsewhere in such opinion) or in the breach of or default under any agreement identified on Schedule III hereto;

(vii) No consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing with, any federal, Delaware or California court or governmental agency or body is required for the consummation of the issuance and sale of the Shares by the Company pursuant to this Agreement, except such as have been obtained under the Act, and such as may be required under state securities laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Shares by the Underwriters;

(viii) The statements set forth in the Prospectus under the caption "Description of Capital Stock" and under the caption "Underwriting", insofar as such statements constitute a summary of legal matters and documents referred to therein, are an accurate summary in all material respects;

(ix) The Company is not an "investment company", as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act; and

(x) The Registration Statement and the Prospectus comply as to form in all material respects with the requirements for registration statements on Form S-1 under the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder; it being understood, however, that such counsel expresses no opinion with respect to the financial statements, schedules or other financial data included in, or omitted from, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus. In passing upon the compliance as to form of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, we have assumed that the statements made therein are correct and complete.

Such counsel shall state that, in addition, such counsel has participated in conferences with officers and other representatives of the Company, representatives of the independent public accountants for the Company and representatives of the Underwriters, at which the contents of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and related matters were discussed, and, although such counsel is not passing upon, and does not assume any responsibility for, the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and has not made any independent check or verification thereof, during the course of such participation, no facts came to such counsel's attention that caused such counsel to believe that the Registration Statement, at the time it became effective, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or that the Prospectus, as of its date or as of the Closing Date,

contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; it being understood that such counsel expresses no belief with respect to the financial statements, schedules and other financial data included in, or omitted from, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus;

(d) Latham & Watkins, shall have furnished to you their written opinion with respect to Dr. Ake Almgren, Jeffrey Watts and Benjamin Rosen, to the extent that each is a Selling Stockholder, dated such Time of Delivery, in form and substance satisfactory to you, to the effect that:

(i) The Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement constitutes a legally valid and binding obligation of such Selling Stockholder, enforceable against such Selling Stockholder in accordance with its terms, and this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Attorney-in-Fact under the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement on behalf of such Selling Stockholder. In rendering their opinion in the foregoing sentence, Latham & Watkins shall be entitled to assume that the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement and this Agreement do not violate any law, rule or regulation applicable to such Selling Stockholder, and do not require any consent, approval or authorization to be obtained or filing, registration or declaration to be made by or on behalf of such Selling Stockholder which has not been duly obtained or made; and

(ii) Upon the (A) payment for the Shares listed on Schedule II of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, (B) physical delivery of the Shares to ChaseMellon Shareholder Services LLC (in its capacity as transfer agent, the "Transfer Agent") with the stock powers duly endorsed to the Underwriters by an effective endorsement, (C) physical delivery of the certificates for Shares, registered in the names of DTC to DTC by the Transfer Agent in the State of New York and (D) registration by book-entry by the Transfer Agent of the credit to each Underwriters' securities accounts with DTC of such Shares purchased by such Underwriter in the records of DTC, then the Underwriters will become the "entitlement holders" (as defined in Section 8-102(a)(7) of the New York UCC) of the Shares, free of any "adverse claims" (as defined in Section 8-102(a)(1) of the New York UCC). In rendering their opinion in the foregoing sentence, Latham & Watkins shall be entitled to assume that the Underwriters do not have any notice of any adverse claim to such Shares and the representations of the Selling Stockholder as to their ownership of Shares in this Agreement are correct;

(e) Latham & Watkins, shall have furnished to you their written opinion with respect to each of the Selling Stockholders, other than those Selling Stockholders referred to in Section 7(d) hereof, dated such Time of Delivery, in form and substance satisfactory to you, to the effect that:

(i) The Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement constitutes a legally valid and binding obligation of such Selling Stockholder, enforceable against such Selling Stockholder in accordance with its terms, and this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Attorney-in-Fact under the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement on behalf of such Selling Stockholder. In rendering their opinion in the foregoing sentence, Latham & Watkins shall be entitled to assume that (A) each Selling Stockholder has the capacity, power and authority, as applicable, to execute, deliver and perform the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement and this Agreement, (B) each Selling Stockholder, as applicable, has duly authorized the execution, delivery and

performance of the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement, and this Agreement, (C) each Selling Stockholder has duly executed and delivered the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement, and (D) such execution, delivery and performance of the Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement and this Agreement do not violate any law, rule or regulation applicable to such Selling Stockholder, and do not require any consent, approval or authorization to be obtained or filing, registration or declaration to be made by or on behalf of such Selling Stockholder which has not been duly obtained or made; and

(ii) Upon the (A) payment for the Shares listed on Schedule II of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, (B) physical delivery of the Shares to the Transfer Agent with the stock powers duly endorsed to the Underwriters by an effective endorsement, (C) physical delivery of the certificates for such Shares, registered in the names of DTC to DTC by the Transfer Agent in the State of New York and (D) registration by book-entry by the Transfer Agent of the credit to each Underwriters' securities accounts with DTC of such Shares purchased by such Underwriter in the records of DTC, then the Underwriters will become the "entitlement holders" (as defined in Section 8-102(a)(7) of the New York UCC) of the Shares, free of any "adverse claims" (as defined in Section 8-102(a)(1) of the New York UCC). In rendering their opinion in the foregoing sentence, Latham & Watkins shall be entitled to assume that the Underwriters do not have any notice of any adverse claim to such Shares and the representations of the Selling Stockholder as to their ownership of Shares in this Agreement, are correct;

(f) On the date of the Prospectus at a time prior to the execution of this Agreement, at 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on the effective date of any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement filed subsequent to the date of this Agreement and also at each Time of Delivery, Deloitte & Touche LLP shall have furnished to you a letter or letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof, in form and substance satisfactory to you, to the effect set forth in Annex I hereto (the executed copy of the letter delivered prior to the execution of this Agreement is attached as Annex I(a) hereto and a draft of the form of letter to be delivered on the effective date of any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement and as of each Time of Delivery is attached as Annex I(b) hereto);

(g) (i) The Company shall not have sustained since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Prospectus any loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus, and (ii) since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Prospectus there shall not have been any change in the capital stock or long-term debt of the Company or any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in or affecting the general affairs, management, financial position, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Prospectus, the effect of which, in any such case described in clause (i) or (ii), is in the judgment of the Representatives so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Shares being delivered at such Time of Delivery on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus;

(h) On or after the date hereof there shall not have occurred any of the following: (i) a suspension or material limitation in trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange or on NASDAQ; (ii) a suspension or material limitation in trading in the Company's

securities on NASDAQ; (iii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities declared by either Federal or New York State authorities; or

(iv) the outbreak or escalation of hostilities involving the United States or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war, if the effect of any such event specified in this clause (iv) in the judgment of the Representatives makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Shares being delivered at such Time of Delivery on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus;

(i) The Shares to be sold at such Time of Delivery shall have been duly listed for quotation on NASDAQ;

(j) The Company has obtained and delivered to the Underwriters executed copies of an agreement from the selling stockholders specified by the Underwriters, substantially to the effect set forth in Subsection 1(b)(iv) hereof in form and substance satisfactory to you;

(k) The Company shall have complied with the provisions of Section 5(c) hereof with respect to the furnishing of prospectuses on the New York Business Day next succeeding the date of this Agreement;

(l) The Company and the Selling Stockholders shall have furnished or caused to be furnished to you at such Time of Delivery certificates of officers of the Company and of the Selling Stockholders, respectively, satisfactory to you as to the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company and the Selling Stockholders, respectively, herein at and as of such Time of Delivery, as to the performance by the Company and the Selling Stockholders of all of their respective obligations hereunder to be performed at or prior to such Time of Delivery, and as to such other matters as you may reasonably request, and the Company shall have furnished or caused to be furnished certificates as to the matters set forth in subsections (a) and (g) of this Section; and

(m) On the date of the Prospectus at a time prior to the execution of this Agreement, at 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on the effective date of any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement filed subsequent to the date of this Agreement and also at each Time of Delivery, Ernst & Young LLP shall have furnished to you a letter or letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof, in form and substance satisfactory to you, to the effect set forth in Annex II hereto (the executed copy of the letter delivered prior to the execution of this Agreement is attached as Annex II(a) hereto and a draft of the form of letter to be delivered on the effective date of any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement and as of each Time of Delivery is attached as Annex II(b) hereto).

8. (a) The Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which such Underwriter may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and will reimburse each Underwriter for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Underwriter in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the Company shall not be liable in any such case to the

extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or any such amendment or supplement in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through Goldman, Sachs & Co. expressly for use therein.

(b) Each of the Selling Stockholders will indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which such Underwriter may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or any such amendment or supplement in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Selling Stockholder expressly for use therein; and will reimburse each Underwriter for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Underwriter in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that such Selling Stockholder shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or any such amendment or supplement in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by any Underwriter through Goldman, Sachs & Co. expressly for use therein; provided, further, that the liability of a Selling Stockholder pursuant to this subsection 8(b) shall not exceed the amount of net proceeds received by such Selling Stockholder from the sale of its Shares including any Optional Shares pursuant to this Agreement.

(c) Each Underwriter will indemnify and hold harmless the Company and each Selling Stockholder against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which the Company or such Selling Stockholder may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in any Preliminary Prospectus, the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or any such amendment or supplement in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter through Goldman, Sachs & Co. expressly for use therein; and will reimburse the Company and each Selling Stockholder for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Company or such Selling Stockholder in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred.

16

(d) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under subsection (a), (b) or (c) above of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under such subsection, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof; but the omission so to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under such subsection. In case any such action shall be brought against any indemnified party and it shall notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it shall wish, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel satisfactory to such indemnified party (who shall not, except with the consent of the indemnified party, be counsel to the indemnifying party), and, after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to such indemnified party under such subsection for any legal expenses of other counsel or any other expenses, in each case subsequently incurred by such indemnified party, in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation. No indemnifying party shall, without the written consent of the indemnified party, effect the settlement or compromise

of, or consent to the entry of any judgment with respect to, any pending or threatened action or claim in respect of which indemnification or contribution may be sought hereunder (whether or not the indemnified party is an actual or potential party to such action or claim) unless such settlement, compromise or judgment (i) includes an unconditional release of the indemnified party from all liability arising out of such action or claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act, by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

(e) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 8 is unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under subsection (a), (b) or (c) above in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to therein, then each party that would have been required to pay such indemnity shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company and the Selling Stockholders on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Shares. If, however, the allocation provided by the immediately preceding sentence is not permitted by applicable law or if the indemnified party failed to give the notice required under subsection (d) above, then each party that would have been required to pay such indemnity shall contribute to such amount paid or payable by such indemnified party in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Company and the Selling Stockholders on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company and the Selling Stockholders on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by the Company and the Selling Stockholders bear to the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or the Selling Stockholders on the one hand or the Underwriters on the other and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Company, each of the Selling Stockholders and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just

17

and equitable if contributions pursuant to this subsection (e) were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above in this subsection (e). The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to above in this subsection (e) shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection (e), no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Shares underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission and no Selling Stockholder shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount of net proceeds received by such Selling Stockholder from the sale of its Shares including any Optional Shares pursuant to this Agreement. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations in this subsection (e) to contribute are several in proportion to their respective underwriting obligations and not joint.

(f) The obligations of the Company and the Selling Stockholders under this Section 8 shall be in addition to any liability which the Company and the respective Selling Stockholders may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter

within the meaning of the Act; and the obligations of the Underwriters under this Section 8 shall be in addition to any liability which the respective Underwriters may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each officer and director of the Company and to each person, if any, who controls the Company or any Selling Stockholder within the meaning of the Act.

9. (a) If any Underwriter shall default in its obligation to purchase the Shares which it has agreed to purchase hereunder at a Time of Delivery, you may in your discretion arrange for you or another party or other parties to purchase such Shares on the terms contained herein. If within thirty-six hours after such default by any Underwriter you do not arrange for the purchase of such Shares, then the Company and the Selling Stockholders shall be entitled to a further period of thirty-six hours within which to procure another party or other parties satisfactory to you to purchase such Shares on such terms. In the event that, within the respective prescribed periods, you notify the Company and the Selling Stockholders that you have so arranged for the purchase of such Shares, or the Company and the Selling Stockholders notify you that they have so arranged for the purchase of such Shares, you or the Company and the Selling Stockholders shall have the right to postpone such Time of Delivery for a period of not more than seven days, in order to effect whatever changes may thereby be made necessary in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, or in any other documents or arrangements, and the Company agrees to file promptly any amendments to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus which in your opinion may thereby be made necessary. The term "Underwriter" as used in this Agreement shall include any person substituted under this Section with like effect as if such person had originally been a party to this Agreement with respect to such Shares.

(b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you and the Company and the Selling Stockholders as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate number of such Shares which remains unpurchased does not

18

exceed one-eleventh of the aggregate number of all the Shares to be purchased at such Time of Delivery, then the Company and the Selling Stockholders shall have the right to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase the number of Shares which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder at such Time of Delivery and, in addition, to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase its pro rata share (based on the number of Shares which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder) of the Shares of such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters for which such arrangements have not been made; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

(c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you and the Company and the Selling Stockholders as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate number of such Shares which remains unpurchased exceeds one-eleventh of the aggregate number of all of the Shares to be purchased at such Time of Delivery, or if the Company and the Selling Stockholders shall not exercise the right described in subsection (b) above to require non-defaulting Underwriters to purchase Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters, then this Agreement (or, with respect to the Second Time of Delivery, the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase and of the Company and the Selling Stockholder to sell the Optional Shares) shall thereupon terminate, without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Company or the Selling Stockholders, except for the expenses to be borne by the Company and the Selling Stockholders and the Underwriters as provided in Section 6 hereof and the indemnity and contribution agreements in Section 8 hereof; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

10. The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company, the Selling Stockholders and the several Underwriters, as set forth in this Agreement or made by or on behalf of them, respectively, pursuant to this Agreement, shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation (or any statement as to the results thereof) made by or on behalf of any Underwriter or any controlling person of any Underwriter, or the Company, or any of the Selling Stockholders, or any officer

or director or controlling person of the Company, or any controlling person of any Selling Stockholder, and shall survive delivery of and payment for the Shares.

11. If this Agreement shall be terminated pursuant to Section 9 hereof, neither the Company nor the Selling Stockholders shall then be under any liability to any Underwriter except as provided in Sections 6 and 8 hereof; but, if for any other reason any Shares are not delivered by or on behalf of the Company and the Selling Stockholders as provided herein, the Company will reimburse the Underwriters through you for all out-of-pocket expenses approved in writing by you, including fees and disbursements of counsel, reasonably incurred by the Underwriters in making preparations for the purchase, sale and delivery of the Shares not so delivered, but the Company and the Selling Stockholders shall then be under no further liability to any Underwriter in respect of the Shares not so delivered except as provided in Sections 6 and 8 hereof.

12. In all dealings hereunder, you shall act on behalf of each of the Underwriters, and the parties hereto shall be entitled to act and rely upon any statement, request, notice or agreement on behalf of any Underwriter made or given by you jointly or by Goldman, Sachs & Co. on behalf of you as the representatives; and in all dealings with any Selling Stockholder hereunder, you and the Company shall be entitled to act and rely upon any statement, request, notice or agreement on behalf of such Selling Stockholder made or given by any or all of the Attorneys-in-Fact for such Selling Stockholder.

19

All statements, requests, notices and agreements hereunder shall be in writing, and if to the Underwriters shall be delivered or sent by mail, telex or facsimile transmission to you as the representatives in care of Goldman, Sachs & Co., 32 Old Slip, 21st Floor, New York, New York 10005, Attention: Registration Department; if to any Selling Stockholder shall be delivered or sent by mail, telex or facsimile transmission to counsel for such Selling Stockholder at its address set forth in Schedule II hereto; and if to the Company shall be delivered or sent by mail, telex or facsimile transmission to the address of the Company set forth in the Registration Statement, Attention: Secretary; provided, however, that any notice to an Underwriter pursuant to Section 8(d) hereof shall be delivered or sent by mail, telex or facsimile transmission to such Underwriter at its address set forth in its Underwriters' Questionnaire or telex constituting such Questionnaire, which address will be supplied to the Company or the Selling Stockholders by you on request. Any such statements, requests, notices or agreements shall take effect upon receipt thereof.

13. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure solely to the benefit of, the Underwriters, the Company and the Selling Stockholders and, to the extent provided in Sections 8 and 10 hereof, the officers and directors of the Company and each person who controls the Company, any Selling Stockholder or any Underwriter, and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement. No purchaser of any of the Shares from any Underwriter shall be deemed a successor or assign by reason merely of such purchase.

14. Time shall be of the essence of this Agreement. As used herein, the term "business day" shall mean any day when the Commission's office in Washington, D.C. is open for business.

15. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

16. This Agreement may be executed by any one or more of the parties hereto in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please sign and return to us one for the Company and each of the Representatives plus one for each counsel and the Custodian, if any counterparts hereof, and upon the acceptance hereof by you, on behalf of each of the Underwriters, this letter and such acceptance hereof shall constitute a binding agreement among each of the

Underwriters, the Company and each of the Selling Stockholders. It is understood that your acceptance of this letter on behalf of each of the Underwriters is pursuant to the authority set forth in a form of Agreement among Underwriters, the form of which shall be submitted to the Company and the Selling Stockholders for examination, upon request, but without warranty on your part as to the authority of the signers thereof.

20

Any person executing and delivering this Agreement as Attorney-in-Fact for a Selling Stockholder represents by so doing that he has been duly appointed as Attorney-in-Fact by such Selling Stockholder pursuant to a validly existing and binding Power-of-Attorney and Custody Agreement which authorizes such Attorney-in-Fact to take such action.

Very truly yours,

Capstone Turbine Corporation

By:

Name:
Title:

The Selling Stockholders named in Schedule II

By:

Name: Dr. Ake Almgren
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer
As Attorney-in-Fact acting on behalf of each
of the Selling Stockholders named in
Schedule II to this Agreement.

Accepted as of the date
hereof at November____, 2000

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

By:

Credit Suisse First Boston
Corporation

Name: Jeffrey Watts
Title: Senior Vice President, Finance &
Administration, Chief Financial Officer
and Secretary
As Attorney-in-Fact acting on behalf of each
of the Selling Stockholders named in
Schedule II to this Agreement.

Merrill Lynch, Pierce,
Fenner & Smith Incorporated

Morgan Stanley & Co.
Incorporated

By _____
(Goldman, Sachs & Co.)

On behalf of each of
the Underwriters

21

SCHEDULE I

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

Number of
Optional
Shares to be

Underwriter -----	Total Number of Firm Shares to be Purchased -----	Purchased if Maximum Option Exercised -----
<S>	<C>	<C>
Goldman, Sachs & Co.....		
Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation.....		
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.....		
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated.....		
Total.....	7,000,000	1,050,000
	=====	=====

</TABLE>

22

Schedule II

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Total Number of Firm Shares to be Sold -----	Number of Optional Shares to be Sold if Maximum Option Exercise -----
<S>	<C>	<C>
THE COMPANY	1,000,000	150,000
THE SELLING STOCKHOLDER(s):	6,000,000	900,000
B.J. Alder	27	4
Jennifer Alder	109	16
Dr. Ake Almgren	--	10,000
Alliant Energy Resources, Inc.	50,533	7,412
Awatea Holdings Limited (Fletcher Challenge)	1,094,638	160,546
Daniel Bakholdin	115	16
Clara Martin Beach	27	4
The Beacon Group Energy Investment Fund II LP.	505,334	74,115
Beagle Ltd.	4,043	593
James Bennett	135	20
James Joseph Berks	222	33
Deborah L. Bernard	526	77
Paul Berner	4,203	616
JM & PJ Blundell	256	38
Robert W. Bosley	679	100
Raul Bosque	40	6
Warwick Bosson	40	6
Brian Budzyn	443	65
Don Burtis	551	81
David A. Calta	1,562	230
Canaan Equity II Entrepreneurs LLC	16,646	2,441
Canaan Equity II L.P.	209,677	30,752
Canaan Equity II L.P. (QP)	93,794	13,757
Cascade Investment LLC	67,378	9,882
Gabriel M. Casillas	104	15
Catterton Capstone Partners LLC	1,348	197
John Cavalier	18,852	2,765
Heather Ann Chambers	674	99
Murali Chinta	40	6
Jonathan Cho	657	96
Tom Chung	202	30
James L. Clyde	6,191	907
Redmon Paul Craig	26,951	3,953
William J. Craver	2,325	340
Ellen C. Crutcher	423	62
Matthew J. Cullinane	669	98
Doran G. Dalke	657	96
Allen Mattson Davis	4,043	593
Anthony DeLuise	2,482	364
Robert Delsescaux	307	45
Daniel D. DeMore	135	20

Brian J. Dickey 135 20
 </TABLE>

<TABLE>
 <CAPTION>

	Total Number of Firm Shares to be Sold	Number of Optional Shares to be Sold if Maximum Option Exercise
<S>	<C>	<C>
DLJ Fund Investment Partners II, L.P.*	27,611	4,049
DLJ Securities Corp.*	100,987	14,812
DLJ Capital Corporation*	143	21
DLJ Private Equity Employees Fund, L.P.*	2,527	371
DLJ Private Equity Partners Fund, L.P.*	70,929	10,403
Dominion Fund III	7,228	1,060
Albert Echiverri	54	8
Ed C. Edelman	2,695	395
Matt Elias	1,078	158
Bruce Elsea	404	60
EnerTech Capital Partners LP.	216,230	31,714
Dietrich Erdmann	47,626	6,985
John Fabry	135	20
Robert M. Fick	716	105
Angus Fletcher	337	49
James C. Furnivall	1,011	148
Gas Research Institute	90,960	13,341
Mark Gilbreth	3,328	489
Stephen L. Green	2,021	297
Jack Harrington	1,588	233
Mary P. Helmer	404	60
Debra Hemsey	135	20
Hennigan, Bennett & Dorman	4,043	592
Hillside Capital Incorporated	5,053	741
Hobbes & Towne, Inc.	4,438	651
Ray Hu	3,820	560
Russel Hundemer	160	23
David Hurwitz	1,727	253
Song Kim Huyng	54	8
Hydro-Quebec CapiTech Inc.	13,476	1,976
Anthony D. Hynes	117	17
Janice Ingram	809	118
Irell & Manella LLP	9,298	1,364
Michael D. Irvine	2,183	320
Hamilton E. James	2,021	297
Deepak Kamra	1,314	193
Yungmo Kang	726	106
Kenneth W. Keller	350	52
Kingdon Offshore N.V.I	39,982	5,864
Kingdon Family Partnership	2,102	309
Kingdon Partners	5,255	771
Kingdon Associates	8,247	1,210
Lloyd G. Kirchner	6,628	973
Louis Klevan	685	101
Ronald A. Knapp	1,162	170
Gregory Kopchinsky	2,021	297
Steven W. Lampe	943	139
Larry Lavine	1,348	197

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
 <CAPTION>

Number of Optional

	Total Number of Firm Shares to be Sold	Shares to be Sold if Maximum Option Exercise
<S>	<C>	<C>
Kelly A. Leisten	270	39
Michael Lockitch	943	139
Antony Lundy	8,591	1,260
Robin Mackay & Valerie Mackay, Trustees UA DTD 06/23/1989 by Mackay Family Trust	81,662	11,977
Trevor Duncan Mackay	674	99
John Clifford Mann	910	133
John S. Mansfield	641	94
Ann D. Martin	40	6
Curtis C. Martin	2,291	336
Victor Martin	404	60
Pat McCloskey	606	89
David McShane	2,822	413
Micro Generation Technology Fund LLC	21,156	3,103
Joseph C. Migliorino	404	60
Michael P. Migliorino	404	60
Robert J. Migliorino	202	30
Albert J. Miller	4,065	597
Mitsubishi International Corporation	6,098	894
MC Capital	20,339	2,983
Mitsubishi Corporation	7,412	1,087
Dadjar Modjahedpour	244	36
Garrett Moran	2,021	297
Heather Nicolau	744	109
NIG-Capstone Ltd.	20,213	2,965
NJR Energy Corporation	4,779	701
James C. Noe	3,234	474
Nordhoff Investments	20,777	3,047
Nth Power Technologies Fund I, LP.	26,951	3,953
David Overgard	67	10
Pachulski, Stang, Siehl, Young, & Jones Professional Corporation	4,043	592
Parnasa Partners	31,462	4,614
Niket Patankar	202	30
John William Pettit	67	10
Kathryn Susan Pettit	20	3
Peter Michael Pettit	1,011	148
L. Pfaffinger	2,395	352
Anne Plechner	1,078	158
Leon Plotkin	363	53
Guillermo Pont	1,742	256
Townes Pressler	1,516	222
Nancy Quinn	438	64
Rabun Partners	2,021	297
Vern Raburn	1,225	180
Michael W. Ranger	1,348	197
Harry T. Rein	2,021	297
RHO Management Trust I	843,300	123,684

</TABLE>

<TABLE>
<CAPTION>

	Total Number of Firm Shares to be Sold	Number of Optional Shares to be Sold if Maximum Option Exercise
<S>	<C>	<C>
John Rice	2,426	355
Kenneth G. Roberts	2,681	393
Mark Robson and Lois Robson JT TEN	61	9
Eric Andrew Rosen Trust	9,241	1,355

Benjamin Rosen	470,650	69,029
Harold A. Rosen	34,925	5,122
Jeffrey Mark Rosen Trust	9,241	1,355
Gregory Rouse	809	118
Seymour Rubin	214	31
Frederic A. Rubinstein	15,311	2,246
Carolyn Fay Rudnik	505	74
Cassandra Scurlock	126	19
Lawrence Scurlock	192	28
The L.J. Sevin Trust Fund	110,756	16,244
Sevin Rosen Funds	153,837	22,563
J.D. Sitton III	505	74
Octavio Solis	135	20
Southern Union Technology Partners, L.P.	561,650	82,376
David A. Stahl	687	101
Stapleton Communications	3,570	524
Matthew J. Stewart	404	60
John Lewis Stone	283	41
Margaret E. Stone Revocable Living Trust	445	65
Tom Sullivan	404	60
Sumitomo Corporation	5,390	791
Rubin Tan	135	20
Benjamin Toby	605	88
Stephen Torres	1,213	178
David L. Townley	162	23
Utech Climate Challenge Fund, LP.	10,578	1,552
Vulcan Ventures, Inc.	477,035	69,965
Phillip B. Vessa	1,617	237
Joel B. Wacknov	8,085	1,186
Simon Wall	1,011	148
Jeffrey Watts	--	10,000
The Waubeeka Trust	404	60
Cassie Weissert	202	29
Dennis H. Weissert	2,661	391
Wade P. Welch	10,375	1,522
Elizabeth G. Wensley	404	60
Kevin Wensley	674	99
Paul A. Wensley	404	60
R. James Wensley & Germaine Wensley TR Wensley Family Trust EST DTD 06/19/92	46,084	6,759
Roy J. Wensley	337	49
Chris Weyant	128	19
Kirk J. Wickstrom	2,453	353
Williams Distributed Power Services	50,533	7,412

</TABLE>

26

<TABLE>

<CAPTION>

	Total Number of Firm Shares to be Sold	Number of Optional Shares to be Sold if Maximum Option Exercise
	<C>	<C>
<S>		
Jeff Willis	2,659	390
Winfield Capital Corp.	15,160	2,223
Gavin Wolfe	1,532	225
Wolfson Equities	10,107	1,482
Yellowstone Equity Partners	24,496	3,593

</TABLE>

* Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation and each such DLJ entity are under common ownership, as of November 3, 2000.

(a) The Selling Stockholders have appointed Ake Almgren and Jeffrey Watts, and each of them, as the Attorneys-in-Fact for such Selling Stockholder.

27

SCHEDULE III

- 1) Amendment No. 3 to the Investor Rights Agreement, dated October 25, 2000.
- 2) Amendment No. 2 to the Investor Rights Agreement, dated October 18, 2000.
- 3) Investor Rights Agreement, dated August 22, 1997.
- 4) Stockholders Agreement, dated April 9, 1997, as amended.
- 5) Rights Agreement, among Micro-Generation Technology Fund, LLC, Utech Climate Challenge Fund, LP, Nth Power Technologies Fund I, LP, Enertech Capital Partners, LP and the Company, dated March 30, 1999.
- 6) Rights Agreement, among The Beacon Group Energy Investment Fund II, LP, Hydro-Quebec Capitech, Inc., Pan Canadian Petroleum Limited, Seligman New Technologies Fund, Inc. and the Company, dated February, 2000.
- 7) Rights Agreement, between Alliant Energy Resources, Inc. and the Company, dated March 16, 2000.
- 8) Observer Rights Letter Agreement, between PanCanadian Petroleum Limited and the Company, dated February 23, 2000.
- 9) Capstone Turbine Corporation 1993 Incentive Stock Option Plan.
- 10) Capstone Turbine Corporation 2000 Equity Incentive Plan.
- 11) Capstone Turbine Corporation 2000 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
- 12) Distribution Agreement, between the Company and Mitsubishi Corporation, dated December 27, 1999.
- 13) Packaging and Distribution Agreement, between the Fakuma Co. Ltd. and the Company, dated November 30, 1999.
- 14) Packaging and Distribution Agreement, between Meidensha-Sumitomo Joint Distribution and the Company, dated January 12, 2000.
- 15) Distribution Agreement, between the Company and Active Power Corporation Active Technology Corporation, dated November 11, 1999.
- 16) Solar Turbine Incorporated Transition Amended and Restated License Agreements, each dated August 2, 2000.

28

- 17) Co-Development Agreement between Japan Steel Works, Ltd. and the Company, dated June 15, 2000.
- 18) Joint Development Agreement, by and between Capstone and Hyundai Motor Company, dated October 5, 2000.
- 19) New Cooperative Agreement No. DE-FC02-00 CH11058 entitled "Advanced Microturbine System", dated September 29, 2000 (Department of Energy).
- 20) Lease between Northpark Industrial, Northwest Industrial Center and Northpark Industrial - Leahy Division LLC and Capstone Turbine Corporation.

ANNEX I

Pursuant to Section 7(f) of the Underwriting Agreement, the accountants shall furnish letters to the Underwriters to the effect that:

(i) They are independent certified public accountants with respect to the Company within the meaning of the Act and the applicable published rules and regulations thereunder;

(ii) In their opinion, the financial statements and any supplementary financial information and schedules (and, if applicable, financial forecasts and/or pro forma financial information) examined by them and included in the Prospectus or the Registration Statement comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published rules and regulations thereunder; and, if applicable, they have made a review in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants of the unaudited consolidated interim financial statements, selected financial data, pro forma financial information, financial forecasts and/or condensed financial statements derived from audited financial statements of the Company for the periods specified in such letter, as indicated in their reports thereon, copies of which have been separately furnished to the representatives of the Underwriters (the "Representatives")

(iii) They have made a review in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants of the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of income, consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of cash flows included in the Prospectus as indicated in their reports thereon copies of which have been separately furnished to the Representatives and on the basis of specified procedures including inquiries of officials of the Company who have responsibility for financial and accounting matters regarding whether the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements referred to in paragraph (v) (A) (i) below comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published rules and regulations, nothing came to their attention that cause them to believe that the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published rules and regulations;

(iv) They have compared the information in the Prospectus under selected captions with the disclosure requirements of Regulation S-K and on the basis of limited procedures specified in such letter nothing came to their attention as a result of the foregoing procedures that caused them to believe that this information does not conform in all material respects with the disclosure requirements of Items 301, 302, 402 and 503(d), respectively, of Regulation S-K;

(v) On the basis of limited procedures, not constituting an examination in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, consisting of a reading of the unaudited financial statements and other information referred to below, a reading of the latest available interim financial statements of the Company, inspection of the minute books of the Company since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Prospectus, inquiries of officials of the Company responsible for financial and accounting matters and such other inquiries and procedures as may be specified in such letter, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that:

(A) (i) the unaudited consolidated statements of income, consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of cash flows included in the Prospectus do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published rules and regulations, or (ii) any material modifications should be made to the unaudited condensed consolidated statements of income, consolidated

balance sheets and consolidated statements of cash flows included in the Prospectus for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

(B) any other unaudited income statement data and balance sheet items included in the Prospectus do not agree with the corresponding items in the unaudited consolidated financial statements from which such data and items were derived, and any such unaudited data and items were not determined on a basis substantially consistent with the basis for the corresponding amounts in the audited consolidated financial statements included in the Prospectus;

(C) the unaudited financial statements which were not included in the Prospectus but from which were derived any unaudited condensed financial statements referred to in clause (A) and any unaudited income statement data and balance sheet items included in the Prospectus and referred to in clause (B) were not determined on a basis substantially consistent with the basis for the audited consolidated financial statements included in the Prospectus;

(D) any unaudited pro forma consolidated condensed financial statements included in the Prospectus do not comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the published rules and regulations thereunder or the pro forma adjustments have not been properly applied to the historical amounts in the compilation of those statements;

(E) as of a specified date not more than five days prior to the date of such letter, there have been any changes in the consolidated capital stock (other than issuances of capital stock upon exercise of options and stock appreciation rights, upon earn-outs of performance shares and upon conversions of convertible securities, in each case which were outstanding on the date of the latest financial statements included in the Prospectus) or any increase in the consolidated long-term debt of the Company, or any decreases in consolidated net current assets or stockholders' equity or other items specified by the Representatives, or any increases in any items specified by the Representatives, in each case as compared with amounts shown in the latest balance sheet included in the Prospectus, except in each case for changes, increases or decreases which the Prospectus discloses have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter; and

(F) for the period from the date of the latest financial statements included in the Prospectus to the specified date referred to in clause (E) there were any decreases in consolidated net revenues or operating profit or the total or per share amounts of consolidated net income or other items specified by the Representatives, or any increases in any items specified by the Representatives, in each case as compared with the comparable period of the preceding year and with any other period of corresponding length specified by the Representatives, except in each case for decreases or increases which the Prospectus discloses have occurred or may occur or which are described in such letter; and

(vi) In addition to the examination referred to in their report(s) included in the Prospectus and the limited procedures, inspection of minute books, inquiries and other

procedures referred to in paragraphs (iii) and (v) above, they have carried out certain specified procedures, not constituting an examination in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, with respect to certain amounts, percentages and financial information specified by the Representatives, which are derived from the general

accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries, which appear in the Prospectus, or in Part II of, or in exhibits and schedules to, the Registration Statement specified by the Representatives, and have compared certain of such amounts, percentages and financial information with the accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries and have found them to be in agreement.

ANNEX II

Pursuant to Section 7(m) of the Underwriting Agreement, the accountants shall furnish letters to the Underwriters to the effect that:

(i) They are independent certified public accountants with respect to the Company within the meaning of the Act and the applicable published rules and regulations thereunder; and

(ii) In their opinion, the financial statements and any supplementary financial information and schedules (and, if applicable, financial forecasts and/or pro forma financial information) examined by them and included in the Prospectus or the Registration Statement comply as to form in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements of the Act and the related published rules and regulations thereunder; and, if applicable, they have made a review in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants of the unaudited consolidated interim financial statements, selected financial data, pro forma financial information, financial forecasts and/or condensed financial statements derived from audited financial statements of the Company for the periods specified in such letter, as indicated in their reports thereon, copies of which have been separately furnished to the representatives of the Underwriters (the "Representatives").

[LATHAM & WATKINS LETTERHEAD]

November 16, 2000

Capstone Turbine Corporation
6430 Independence Avenue
Woodland Hills, California 91367

Re: Registration Statement No. 333-48524; 8,050,000 Shares of Common
Stock, par value \$0.001 per share

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the registration by Capstone Turbine Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), of 8,050,000 shares (the "Shares") of common stock of the Company, par value \$.001 per share (the "Common Stock"), 1,150,000 of which are being offered by the Company (the "Company Shares") and 6,900,000 of which are being offered by certain stockholders of the Company (the "Selling Stockholder Shares," and together with the Company Shares, the "Shares"), pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") on October 24, 2000 (File No. 333-48524), as amended by Amendment No. 1 filed with the Commission on November 6, 2000, and Amendment No. 2 filed with the Commission on November 16, 2000, (collectively, the "Registration Statement"), you have requested our opinion with respect to the matters set forth below. Certain of the Selling Stockholder Shares will be newly issued shares of common stock of the Company issued upon exercise of stock options held by certain stockholders of the Company. These shares, together with the Company shares are referred to herein as the "New Shares." The remaining Selling Stockholder Shares are referred to herein as the "Outstanding Shares."

In our capacity as your counsel in connection with such registration, we are familiar with the proceedings taken and proposed to be taken by the Company in connection with the authorization, issuance and sale of the Shares, and for the purposes of this opinion, have

Capstone Turbine Corporation
November 16, 2000
Page 2

assumed such proceedings will be timely completed in the manner presently proposed. In addition, we have made such legal and factual examinations and inquiries, including an examination of originals or copies certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction of such documents, corporate records and instruments, as we have deemed necessary or appropriate for purposes of this opinion. We have not investigated the status of any of the shares of Capstone Turbine Corporation, a California corporation ("Capstone California"), that were converted into shares of the Company pursuant to the merger of Capstone California with and into the Company on June 22, 2000, and have assumed that nothing regarding such status would affect the accuracy of our opinions.

We are opining herein as to the effect on the subject transaction only of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, and we express no opinion with respect to the applicability thereto, or the effect thereon, of any other laws, or as to any matters of municipal law or the laws of any local agencies within any state.

Subject to the foregoing and the other qualifications set forth herein, it is our opinion that, as of the date hereof:

1. The New Shares have been duly authorized, and, upon issuance, delivery and payment therefor in the manner contemplated by the Registration

Statement, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable; and

2. The Outstanding Shares have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable.

We consent to your filing this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to our firm contained under the heading "Legal Matters."

Very truly yours,

/s/ LATHAM & WATKINS

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO INVESTORS RIGHTS AGREEMENT

This AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO INVESTORS RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "Amendment") is made effective as of October 18, 2000 and amends that certain INVESTORS RIGHTS AGREEMENT, dated August 22, 1997, by and among CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION, a California corporation (the "Company") and certain of its shareholders, as amended to the date hereof (the "Agreement").

Whereas, the parties hereto are parties to the Agreement, and desire to amend the Agreement to reduce certain notice periods set forth therein; and

Whereas, Section 7.2 of the Agreement provides that the Agreement may be amended with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority of the Registrable Shares, as defined in the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the agreements contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. Piggy-Back Registration. Section 3.1 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety:

"3.1 Piggy-Back Registrations. If at any time the Company shall determine to register for its own account or the account of others under the Securities Act (including without limitation pursuant to the Qualified Public Offering, the Initial Public Offering or a demand for registration of any Shareholder of the Company) any of its equity securities, other than on Form S-8 or Form S-4 or their then equivalents (a "Piggy-Back Registration"), it shall send to each Holder, written notice of such determination and, if within seven (7) days after delivery of such notice, such Holder shall so request in writing, the Company shall use its diligent efforts to include in such registration statement all or any part of the Registrable Shares such Holder requests to be registered, except that if, in connection with any offering involving an underwriting of Common Stock, the managing underwriter shall impose a limitation on the number of shares of Common Stock which may be included in the registration statement because, in its judgment, such limitation is necessary to effect an orderly public distribution, then the Company shall be obligated to include in such registration statement only such limited portion (or none, if so required by the managing underwriter) of the Registrable Shares with respect to which such Holder has requested inclusion hereunder. Any reduction in the number of the Registrable Shares to be included in such registration statement pursuant to the foregoing sentence shall be allocated among holders of Registrable Shares requesting their inclusion under this Section 3.1 on a pro rata basis in proportion to the number of shares requested to be included by each such holder. No right under this Section 3.1 shall be construed to limit any registration required under Section 3.2."

2. Demand Registration. The second sentence of Section 3.2 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety:

"Upon written request of any Holder given within seven (7) days after the delivery to such Holder by the Company of such notification, the Company will use its diligent efforts to cause such of the Registrable Shares as may be requested by any Holder (including the Holder giving the initial notice of intent to offer) to be registered under the Securities Act expeditiously as possible (a "Demand Registration")."

3. No Further Changes. Except as provided above, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

4. Governing Law and Construction. This Amendment will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of California, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law. The language of this Amendment shall be deemed to be the result of negotiation among the parties and their respective counsel and shall not be construed strictly for or against any party. Each party (i) agrees that any action arising out of or in connection with this Amendment shall be brought solely in federal or state courts in Los Angeles, California, (ii) hereby consents to the sole jurisdiction of such courts, and (iii) agrees that, whenever a party is requested to execute one or more documents evidencing such consent, it shall do so immediately.

5. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument, and any of the parties hereto may execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart.

[Signature Pages to Follow]

2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment as of the date first written above.

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

/s/ Jeffrey Watts

Jeffrey Watts
Chief Financial Officer

3

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO INVESTORS RIGHTS AGREEMENT

This AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO INVESTORS RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "Amendment") is made effective as of October 25, 2000 and amends that certain INVESTORS RIGHTS AGREEMENT, dated August 22, 1997, by and among CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION, a California corporation (the "Company") and certain of its shareholders, as amended to the date hereof (the "Agreement").

Whereas, the parties hereto are parties to the Agreement, and desire to amend the Agreement to reduce certain notice periods set forth therein; and

Whereas, Section 7.2 of the Agreement provides that the Agreement may be amended with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority of the Registrable Shares, as defined in the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the agreements contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. "Market Stand-Off" Agreement. Section 3.11(ii) of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety:

"(ii) all officers and directors of the Company and all other persons with registration rights (other than pursuant to this Agreement) enter into similar agreements."

2. Other Registration Rights. The second sentence of Section 3.12 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety:

"The Company may grant registration rights to any holder of Securities or options of the Company, or may include shares held by any such person in any offering contemplated by this Agreement (including shares of Holders who are not entitled to exercise rights under this Article III by reason of Section 3.15 hereof) and any shares so included shall be considered Registrable Shares for all purposes hereunder, in each case without the consent of the Holders so long as the registration rights or rights to participation granted are on a parity with the Holders, and provided that such persons agree in writing to be bound by the provisions of this Agreement and provided further that, if such rights are granted on parity with the Holders, and if the aggregate number of Registrable Shares is increased thereby by at least 10%, the number of permitted Demand Registrations and the number of permitted registrations under Section 3.3(a) shall each be increased by at least one."

3. No Further Changes. Except as provided above, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

4. Governing Law and Construction. This Amendment will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of California, without regard to the principles

of conflicts of law. The language of this Amendment shall be deemed to be the result of negotiation among the parties and their respective counsel and shall not be construed strictly for or against any party. Each party (i) agrees that any action arising out of or in connection with this Amendment shall be brought solely in federal or state courts in Los Angeles, California, (ii) hereby consents to the sole jurisdiction of such courts, and (iii) agrees that, whenever a party is requested to execute one or more documents evidencing such consent, it shall do so immediately.

5. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument, and any of the parties hereto may execute this Agreement by signing any such counterpart.

[Signature Pages to Follow]

2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment as of the date first written above.

CAPSTONE TURBINE CORPORATION

/s/ Jeffrey Watts

Jeffrey Watts
Chief Financial Officer

3

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' CONSENT

We consent to the use in this Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement No. 333-48524 of Capstone Turbine Corporation on Form S-1 of our report dated March 20, 2000 (May 26, 2000 for paragraph 1 of Note 12), appearing in the Prospectus, which is part of such Registration Statement and of our report dated March 20, 2000 (May 26, 2000 for paragraph 1 of Note 12), relating to the financial statement schedule appearing elsewhere in this Registration Statement.

We also consent to the reference to us under the headings "Experts" and "Selected Historical Financial Data" in such Prospectus.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

November 15, 2000

CONSENT OF ERNST & YOUNG LLP, INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" and to the use of our report dated April 3, 1998, except for paragraph 1 of Note 12, as to which the date is May 26, 2000 in Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement (No. 333-48524) and related Prospectus of Capstone Turbine Corporation.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Woodland Hills, California
November 15, 2000